



**stonebranch**

Universal Controller 7.0.x

Available Integrations

© 2021 by Stonebranch, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

- 1. Built-In Universal Templates ..... 3
  - 1.1 UAC - SSH Tasks ..... 5
  - 1.2 UAC - UDM Gateway Tasks ..... 9
  - 1.3 UAC - Docker Image ..... 20
  - 1.4 UAC - Docker Container ..... 26
  - 1.5 UAC - Docker Compose ..... 31
  - 1.6 UAC - Powershell ..... 37
  - 1.7 UAC - Kubernetes ..... 39
  - 1.8 UAC - UA Install ..... 44
  - 1.9 UAC - Remote Controller ..... 49
  - 1.10 UAC - UC Report ..... 53
- 2. Downloadable Universal Templates ..... 54
  - 2.1 Ansible Integration ..... 56
  - 2.2 AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) ..... 62
  - 2.3 AWS EC2 - Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage Universal Task Instances ..... 68
  - 2.4 AWS S3 ..... 72
  - 2.5 AWS SQS ..... 93
  - 2.6 Azure Blob Storage ..... 105
  - 2.7 Azure Data Factory Integration ..... 128
  - 2.8 Azure Logic Apps ..... 134
  - 2.9 Azure Virtual Machines Start-Stop-Terminate-Instance ..... 139
  - 2.10 Container File Monitoring ..... 145
  - 2.11 Databricks ..... 150
  - 2.12 GitHub ..... 156
  - 2.13 Google BigQuery ..... 165
  - 2.14 Informatica Cloud ..... 171
  - 2.15 Informatica PowerCenter ..... 178
  - 2.16 Inter-Cloud Data Transfer ..... 188
  - 2.17 Jenkins Integration ..... 212
  - 2.18 JSCAPE MFT ..... 219
  - 2.19 Microsoft Teams Integration ..... 229
  - 2.20 PagerDuty ..... 238
  - 2.21 Power BI ..... 246
  - 2.22 Salesforce ..... 255
  - 2.23 SAP Batch Input ..... 260
  - 2.24 SAP Calendar Import ..... 267
  - 2.25 SAP Data Services ..... 273
  - 2.26 SAP Event History Monitor ..... 284
  - 2.27 SAP Extract Job Definitions ..... 292
  - 2.28 ServiceNow Integration ..... 298
  - 2.29 Slack Notifications ..... 303
  - 2.30 Snowflake ..... 311
  - 2.31 SQL ..... 322
  - 2.32 UiPath for UAC Integration ..... 338

# Built-In Universal Templates

- [Introduction](#)
- [Available Built-In Universal Templates](#)

## Introduction

Specific Universal Templates are delivered with the Universal Controller installation package.

These Built-in Universal Templates are delivered READ ONLY; if you require changes to a Built-In Universal Template, you have to copy the Built-in Universal Template to create a new Universal Template, which you then can edit with the [ops\\_universal\\_template\\_admin](#) security role. Stonebranch does not provide support or updates for new Universal Templates created from the Built-in Universal Templates.

To use a Built-In Universal Template, you first must load it from the [List/Load Built-In Universal Templates](#) Server Operation.

Open source Universal Templates will continue to be made available via the Stonebranch Marketplace. Customers can access the the Stonebranch Marketplace from the Stonebranch Customer Portal.

## Available Built-In Universal Templates

The following table identifies the Built-In Universal Templates that are available for Universal Controller release 6.9.0.0.

The Name of each Universal Template is a link to a separate page containing detailed information about that template.

(For additional information about Universal Templates, see [Universal Templates](#).)

Name	Description	Available from Release
<a href="#">UAC - SSH Tasks</a>	Execute Command or Script on Remote SSH Server with no UC Agent Installed, Remote Server Requires an SSH Server.	UC 6.8.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - UDM Gateway Tasks</a>	UDM Gateway Integration Tasks.	UC 6.8.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Docker Image</a>	Universal Task to manage Docker Images, Build, Remove, Pull, Push, and Tag Functions.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Docker Container</a>	Universal Task to manage Docker Containers, Run, Create, Start, Stop and Remove Functions.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Docker Compose</a>	Universal Task for Docker Compose Functions, Build, Up, Down, Start, Stop Functions.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Powershell</a>	Universal Task to Run Powershell Scripts.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Kubernetes</a>	Kubernetes List (Get), Create, Delete and Replace Functions.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - UA Install</a>	Install UA via SSH Server, Download UA install from SB Website.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - Remote Controller</a>	Run Task or Workflow on a Remote Universal Controller.	UC 6.9.0.0
<a href="#">UAC - UC Report</a>	Run a Universal Controller report and deliver output to a specified server and file location.	UC 6.9.0.0



# UAC - SSH Tasks

- [Overview](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)

## Overview

Universal Task to run a command or Universal Controller "data" script on a remote ssh server.

Enables the execution of commands and scripts from the Universal Controller script library on a remote Unix, Linux, or Windows SSH server.

- The Universal Task will end with the exit code from the remote command / script.
- Both stdout and stderr from the remote task are returned to the Universal Task's stdout. Stderr is used for messages from the Universal Task itself.
- Requires Python 3.6 or higher with the ssh2-python module installed. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- You can set different log-levels for the Universal task, providing you more or less information to suit your needs.

An SSH task is unable to provide the following functionality that is available for tasks that execute on a Universal Agent.

- No Agent visibility, status, or alerting is available
- The remote command or script cannot be cancelled from the controller UI, cancelling the SSH task will only cancel the Universal Task Python script that is initiating the SSH session
- No fault tolerant functionality
- No clustering, load balancing, or broadcast functionality

The Universal Task performs the following:

1. Connects to the Remote SSH Server
2. Authenticates to the Remote SSH Server via Userid and Password or SSH Public Key.
3. Execute Command on SSH Server or Transfer UC Data Script to Remote SSH Server and Execute.

## Example Output

Type:

Attempt:

```
2020-03-23 14:27:09,652 - INFO - Connect to Host = 10.0.75.1 on Port = 7822  
2020-03-23 14:27:09,662 - INFO - Connected (version 2.0, client OpenSSH_7.6p1)  
2020-03-23 14:27:09,684 - INFO - Authentication (password) successful!  
2020-03-23 14:27:09,742 - INFO - RunCommand Exit status = 0
```

Output:

Type :       Attempt :

```
total 20
drwx----- 1 root root 4096 Mar 16 16:24 .
drwxr-xr-x 1 root root 4096 Mar 16 16:24 ..
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 3106 Apr 9 2018 .bashrc
drwx----- 2 root root 4096 Mar 16 16:24 .cache
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 148 Aug 17 2015 .profile
```

Output :

## Universal Task Details Fields

Remote SSH Server :

Remote SSH Port :

Remote SSH Credential :

Command or Script :

Command :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
Remote SSH Server	Specify the Hostname for the Remote SSH Server	mysshserver	Y
Remote SSH Port	Specify the SSH port for the Remote SSH Server	22	Y
Remote SSH Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the Remote SSH Server. If the Credential specifies a Key Location, Public Key Authentication will be performed.		Y
Command or Script	Specify whether to execute a Command, or Transfer and Execute a UC Data Script.		Y

Command	Command To be Executed on the Remote SSH Server	ls -la	Y (If Command or Script = Command)
Script	UC Data Script to be transferred and Executed on the Remote SSH server		Y (If Command or Script = Script)



# UAC - UDM Gateway Tasks

- [Overview](#)
  - [Example Output](#)
  - [Universal Task Details Fields](#)

## Overview

For integration of WLA / Job Scheduling with the UDM Gateway File Transfer solution. Universal Controller customers can implement the provided Universal Task.

- Universal Task (requires Universal Controller version 6.7.0.0 or higher).
- Uses the UDM Gateway Rest API (requires UDM Gateway Version 11 or higher).
- Requires Python 3.6 or higher with the requests module installed. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Stdout returns information from the UDM Gateway. Stderr is used for messages from the Universal Task / Script itself.
- You can set different log-levels, providing you more or less information to suit your needs.

The Universal Task can automate the following UDM Gateway functions:

- PGP Encrypt
- PGP Decrypt
- Run a UDM Gateway Trigger
- SFTP File Upload
- SFTP File Download
- Trading Partner File Upload
- Trading Partner File Download
- Trading Partner File Upload using a Regex or Generic Filename Pattern
- Trading Partner File Download using a Regex or Generic Filename Pattern

The Universal Task performs the following:

1. Login to UDM Gateway Server
2. Check UDM Gateway Server Version
3. Create Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger with a unique name to perform the desired action. Except Run Trigger which copies the existing trigger to the temporary trigger.
4. Run Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger.
5. Get Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger Status
6. Delete Temp Trigger
7. Retrieve Trigger Log
8. Close UDM Gateway Session

## Example Output

Type:  Attempt:

```

2019-04-10 14:37:02,745 - INFO - Accessing UDM Gateway server
2019-04-10 14:37:03,043 - INFO - UDM Gateway Login Successful for User ccocksedge
2019-04-10 14:37:03,046 - INFO - Getting UDM Gateway Server Version
2019-04-10 14:37:03,393 - INFO - UDM Gateway Get Version Successful. Version = 11.1.7.297
2019-04-10 14:37:03,397 - INFO - Creating Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger
2019-04-10 14:37:03,502 - INFO - UDM Gateway Trigger = 215942219052766007844971137023441993136
2019-04-10 14:37:03,505 - INFO - Run Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger
2019-04-10 14:37:03,517 - INFO - UDM Gateway Run Trigger Successful, Trigger = 215942219052766007844971137023441993136
2019-04-10 14:37:03,518 - INFO - Retrieving Temporary Trigger Status
2019-04-10 14:37:06,671 - ERROR - Trigger FAILED, Trigger = 215942219052766007844971137023441993136
2019-04-10 14:37:06,673 - INFO - Deleting UDM Gateway Temporary Trigger
2019-04-10 14:37:06,683 - INFO - Trigger 215942219052766007844971137023441993136 Deleted
2019-04-10 14:37:06,684 - INFO - Get Temporary UDM Gateway Trigger Log
2019-04-10 14:37:11,700 - INFO - UDM Gateway Start Log Search Successful
2019-04-10 14:37:14,702 - INFO - UDM Gateway Checking if Log Search Complete
2019-04-10 14:37:14,715 - INFO - UDM Gateway Log Search Complete
2019-04-10 14:37:14,739 - INFO - UDM Gateway Retrieve Log Successful
2019-04-10 14:37:14,751 - INFO - UDM Gateway Delete Log Search Successful
2019-04-10 14:37:14,752 - INFO - Closing UDM Gateway Session
2019-04-10 14:37:14,759 - INFO - UDM Gateway Logoff Successful for User ccocksedge
    
```

Type:  Attempt:

```

"trigger queued" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff" - - -
"trigger started" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff" - - -
"action started" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff; action=com.jscape.inet.nft.workflow.actions.TradingPartnerFileUploadAction" - - -
"action failed" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff; action=com.jscape.inet.nft.workflow.actions.TradingPartnerFileUploadAction; message=Connection refused: connect" - - -
"trigger error" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff; action=com.jscape.inet.nft.workflow.actions.TradingPartnerFileUploadAction; message=Connection refused: connect" - - -
"trigger completed" "trigger=215942219052766007844971137023441993136; eventId=ff732174-a716-4581-ae7-5bf08df2c0ff" - - -
    
```

## Universal Task Details Fields

### Function = PGP Encrypt

UDM Gateway Server:

UDM Gateway Domain:

Function:

UDM Gateway Credential:

Encrypted File Name:

Plain Text File Name:

PGP Key:

Delete Source File:

Compress:

Logging Level:

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the PGP Encrypt Function		Y
Encrypted File Name	The name of the target encrypted file	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Plain Text File Name	The name of the source plaintext file	/demo/my-data.txt	Y
PGP Key	PGP Key to use for encryption	secret: LocalDemo <stonebranch.demo@stonebranch.com>	Y
Delete Source File	Specify if the source plaintext file is deleted		Y
Compress	Specify if the target encrypted file is compressed		Y
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

### Function = PGP Decrypt

UDM Gateway Server :  UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function :

Encrypted File Name :

Plain Text File Name :

PGP Key :

Delete Source File :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the PGP Decrypt Function		Y

Encrypted File Name	The name of the target encrypted file	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Plain Text File Name	The name of the source plaintext file	/demo/my-data.txt	Y
PGP Key	PGP Key to use for encryption	secret: LocalDemo <stonebranch.demo@stonebranch.com>	Y
Delete Source File	Specify if the source plaintext file is deleted		Y
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

### Function = Run Trigger

UDM Gateway Server :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function : Run Trigger

Trigger Name :

Logging Level : Info

UDM Gateway Credential :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the Run Trigger Function		Y
Trigger Name	Provide the name of an existing UDMG Trigger	Test Trigger	Y
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

### Function = SFTP Upload

UDM Gateway Server :  UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function :

SFTP Host :  SFTP Port :

SFTP Credential :

Local File Name :

Remote Directory :

Transfer Mode :  Overwrite If File Exists :

Retry Limit :  Retry Interval :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the SFTP Upload Function		Y
SFTP Host	Remote SFTP server Host Name or IP	127.0.0.1	Y
SFTP Port	Remote SFTP server port	22	N
SFTP Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the remote SFTP server		Y
Local File Name	Location of the Local File	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Remote Directory	Remote SFTP Server Directory	/	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Overwrite if File Exists	Overwrite destination file(s) if it exists		N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

**Function = SFTP Download**

UDM Gateway Server :  UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function : SFTP Download

SFTP Host :  SFTP Port : 22

SFTP Credential :

Local File Name :

Remote File Name :

Transfer Mode : Binary

Retry Limit : 0 Retry Interval : 60

Logging Level : Info

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the SFTP Download Function		Y
SFTP Host	Remote SFTP server Host Name or IP	127.0.0.1	Y
SFTP Port	Remote SFTP server port	22	N
SFTP Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the remote SFTP server		Y
Local File Name	Location of the Local File	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Remote File Name	Remote SFTP File	/my-data.pgp	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

## Function = Trading Partner Upload

UDM Gateway Server :

UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function :

Trading Partner :

Local File Name :

Remote Directory :

Transfer Mode :

Passive Mode :

Retry Limit :

Retry Interval :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the Trading Partner Upload Function		Y
Trading Partner	UDM Gateway Trading Partner definition	Customer A	Y
Local File Name	Location of the Local File	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Remote Directory	Remote Trading Partner Directory	/	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Passive Mode	Passive Mode (true, false)		N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

### Function = Trading Partner Download

UDM Gateway Server :

UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function :

Trading Partner :

Local File Name :

Remote File Name :

Transfer Mode :

Passive Mode :

Retry Limit :



Retry Interval :

Logging Level :


Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the Trading Partner Download Function		Y
Trading Partner	UDM Gateway Trading Partner definition	Customer A	Y
Local File Name	Location of the Local File	/demo/my-data.pgp	Y
Remote File Name	Remote Trading Partner File	/my-data.pgp	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Passive Mode	Passive Mode (true, false)		N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

### Function = Trading Partner RegEx Upload




UDM Gateway Server :  UDM Gateway Credential :   

UDM Gateway Domain :


Function :  

Trading Partner :

Regular Expression / Wildcard :  Expression Type :  


Local Directory :

Remote Directory :

Transfer Mode :   Passive Mode :

Fail If No Files Found :  Delete On Success :

Retry Limit :  Retry Interval :

Logging Level :  

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the Trading Partner RegEx Upload Function		Y
Trading Partner	UDM Gateway Trading Partner definition	Customer A	Y
Regular Expression / Wildcard	Specify the Regular Expression or Wildcard	*.txt	N
Expression Type	Select either "Regular Expression" or "Wildcard"		Y
Local Directory	Location of the Local File	/demo	Y
Remote Directory	Remote Trading Partner Directory	/	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Passive Mode	Passive Mode (true, false)		N
Fail if No Files Found	Specify whether the task should fail if no files match the specified expression (Regular Expression or Wildcard)		N
Delete on Success	Specify whether files should be deleted after successful transfer		N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None	Y

## Function = Trading Partner RegEx Download

UDM Gateway Server :  UDM Gateway Credential :

UDM Gateway Domain :

Function :

Trading Partner :

Regular Expression / Wildcard :  Expression Type :

Local Directory :

Remote Directory :

Transfer Mode :  Passive Mode :

Fail if No Files Found :  Delete On Success :

Retry Limit :  Retry Interval :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
UDM Gateway Server	Specify the URL for the UDM Gateway Server	<a href="https://localhost:11880">https://localhost:11880</a>	Y
UDM Gateway Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the UDM Gateway Server		Y
UDM Gateway Domain	UDM Gateway Server Domain	Local	Y
Function	Select the Trading Partner RegEx Download Function		Y
Trading Partner	UDM Gateway Trading Partner definition	Customer A	Y
Regular Expression / Wildcard	Specify the Regular Expression or Wildcard	*.txt	Y
Expression Type	Select either "Regular Expression" or "Wildcard"		Y
Local Directory	Location of the Local File	/demo	Y
Remote Directory	Remote Trading Partner Directory	/	Y
Transfer Mode	Transfer Mode (Ascii, Binary, Auto)	Ascii	N
Passive Mode	Passive Mode (true, false)		N
Fail if No Files Found	Specify whether the task should fail if no files match the specified expression (Regular Expression or Wildcard)		N
Delete on Success	Specify whether files should be deleted after successful transfer		N
Retry Limit	Maximum Retry Attempts	0	N
Retry Interval	Interval in Seconds Between Retries	60	N

Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• None</li><li>• Info</li><li>• Debug</li><li>• Warning</li><li>• Critical</li></ul>	None	Y
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	---

## UAC - Docker Image

- [Universal Task to Manage Docker Images; Run, Create, Start, Stop, and Remove Functions](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Docker Function = Build](#)
  - [Docker Function = Remove](#)
  - [Docker Function = Pull](#)
  - [Docker Function = Push](#)
  - [Docker Function = Tag](#)

### Universal Task to Manage Docker Images; Run, Create, Start, Stop, and Remove Functions

This Universal Task can automate the following Docker Image functions:

- Build
- Remove
- Pull
- Push
- Tag

### Example Output

Type:

Attempt:

```
2020-06-16 10:19:46,557 - INFO      - Build Docker Image ssh-server:latest
2020-06-16 10:22:51,719 - INFO      - (<Image: 'ssh-server:latest'>, <itertools._tee object at 0x0
```

Output :

Type:  Attempt:

Output :  
(<Image: 'ssh-server:latest', <itertools.\_tee object at 0x00000195477D2F08>)

## Universal Task Details Fields

### Docker Function = Build

Docker Function :

Image Name :  Dockerfile :

Build Argument	Build Argument Value
No items to show.	

Remove :  Pull :

Logging Level :

Runtime Directory :

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	myimage:latest
Dockerfile	Select the required dockerfile from the UC script library	
Image Build Arguments	Specify options to pass to the docker image build	
Remove	Always remove intermediate containers, even after unsuccessful builds	
Pull	Always attempt to pull a newer version of the base image	
Logging Level	Controls messages issued from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None
Runtime Directory	Will be used as the build context	/docker/builds/myimage

## Docker Function = Remove

Docker Function :

Image Name :

Logging Level :

Force :

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	myimage:latest
Force	Force the removal of a running container or image	
Logging Level	Controls messages issued from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

## Docker Function = Pull

Docker Function :

Image Name :

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	stonebranch/universal-agent:latest
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Push

Docker Function :

Image Name :

Logging Level :

Repository Credential :

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	stonebranch/universal-agent:latest
Repository Credential	Docker Repository Credential	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Tag



Docker Function :

Image Name :  Target Image Tag :

Logging Level :

Runtime Directory :

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	universal-agent:6.8.0.0
Target Image Tag	Target Image that refers to source image	universal-agent:latest
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

# UAC - Docker Container

- [Universal Task to Manage Docker Container; Run, Create, Start, Stop and Remove Functions](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Docker Function = Run](#)
  - [Docker Function = Create](#)
  - [Docker Function = Start](#)
  - [Docker Function = Stop](#)
  - [Docker Function = Remove](#)

## Universal Task to Manage Docker Container; Run, Create, Start, Stop and Remove Functions

The Universal Task can automate the following Docker Container functions:

- Run
- Create
- Start
- Stop
- Remove

## Example Output

Type :

Attempt :

```
2020-08-17 11:58:19,301 - INFO - Run Docker Container test-ut-ua from image ccocksedge/ua:lat  
2020-08-17 11:58:20,333 - INFO - <Container: 819e3a3cdf>
```

Output :



Type :       Attempt :

Output :

819e3a3cdf

## Universal Task Details Fields

### Docker Function = Run

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	myimage:latest
Container Name	Docker Container Name	mycontainer
Hostname	Docker Container Hostname	myhost
Detach	Run Container in background and print Container ID	
Remove	Automatically remove the container	
Command	Command to Run in the Container	echo "Hello World"
Container Environment Variables	Set Container Environment Variable Values	
Container Port Mapping	Specify specific Container ports to map to specific Host ports	

Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

### Docker Function = Create

Field Label	Description	Example
Image Name	Docker Image Name (including tag)	myimage:latest
Container Name	Docker Container Name	mycontainer
Hostname	Docker Container Hostname	myhost
Command	Command to Run in the Container	echo "Hello World"
Container Environment Variables	Set Container Environment Variable Values	
Container Port Mapping	Specify specific Container ports to map to specific Host ports	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Start

Field Label	Description	Example
Container Name	Docker Container Name	mycontainer
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Stop

Field Label	Description	Example
Container Name	Docker Container Name	mycontainer
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Remove

Field Label	Description	Example
Container Name	Docker Container Name	mycontainer
Force	Force the removal of a running container (uses SIGKILL)	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

# UAC - Docker Compose

- [Universal Task for Docker Compose Functions; Build, Up, Down, Start, Stop Functions](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Docker Function = Build](#)
  - [Docker Function = Up](#)
  - [Docker Function = Down](#)
  - [Docker Function = Start](#)
  - [Docker Function = Stop](#)

## Universal Task for Docker Compose Functions; Build, Up, Down, Start, Stop Functions

The Universal Task can automate the following Docker Compose functions:

- Build
- Up
- Down
- Start
- Stop

## Example Output

Type :

Attempt :

```
2020-08-17 12:44:36,270 - INFO - Docker Project uacdev Action Stop  
2020-08-17 12:44:47,688 - INFO - Docker Project uacdev Action stop
```

Output :



Type :  Attempt :

```
Stopping dev-uac ...  
Stopping dev-ua2 ...  
Stopping dev-dbs ...  
Stopping dev-ua1 ...  
Stopping dev-oms ...  
Output : Stopping dev-oms ... done  
Stopping dev-ua1 ... done  
Stopping dev-dbs ... done  
Stopping dev-ua2 ... done  
Stopping dev-uac ... done
```

## Universal Task Details Fields

### Docker Function = Build

Docker Function :

Compose File :

Service Name :

Force :  Compress :

Pull :  No Cache :

Project Name :

Build Arguments :

Argument	Value
No items to show.	

Logging Level :

Field Label	Description	Example
Compose File	Universal Controller Script (Type = Data) that contains the required compose file YAML statements	
Project Name	Docker Compose Project Name	myproject
Service Name	Optional Service Name as defined in the Compose File	myservice
Force	Always remove intermediate containers, even after unsuccessful builds	
Compress	Compress the build context using gzip	
Pull	Always attempt to pull a newer version of the base image	
No Cache	Do not use Cache when building the image	
Build Arguments	Specify any build arguments	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None
Runtime Directory	Will be used as the build context	/docker/builds/myimage

## Docker Function = Up

Docker Function :

Compose File :

Service Name :

Detach :

Logging Level :

Project Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
Compose File	Universal Controller Script (Type = Data) that contains the required compose file YAML statements	
Project Name	Docker Compose Project Name	myproject
Service Name	Optional Service Name as defined in the Compose File	myservice
Detach	Run Project / Service in background	

Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

### Docker Function = Down

Docker Function :

Compose File :

Timeout :

Logging Level :

Project Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
Compose File	Universal Controller Script (Type = Data) that contains the required compose file YAML statements	
Project Name	Docker Compose Project Name	myproject
Timeout	Specify a shutdown timeout in seconds (default: 10)	25
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Start

Docker Function :

Compose File :

Service Name :

Logging Level :

Project Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
Compose File	Universal Controller Script (Type = Data) that contains the required compose file YAML statements	
Project Name	Docker Compose Project Name	myproject
Service Name	Optional Service Name as defined in the Compose File	myservice
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Docker Function = Stop

Docker Function :

Compose File :

Service Name :

Logging Level :

Project Name :

Timeout :

Field Label	Description	Example
Compose File	Universal Controller Script (Type = Data) that contains the required compose file YAML statements	
Project Name	Docker Compose Project Name	myproject
Service Name	Optional Service Name as defined in the Compose File	myservice
Timeout	Specify a shutdown timeout in seconds (default: 10)	25
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

# UAC - Powershell

- [Universal Task to Run Powershell Scripts](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Powershell Script Location = UC Script Library](#)
  - [Powershell Script Location = Server Disk](#)

## Universal Task to Run Powershell Scripts

### Universal Task Details Fields

#### Powershell Script Location = UC Script Library

This option executes a powershell script from the Universal Controller Script Library. Scripts to be executed from this task must be Script Type = Data and the Script Name must end in .ps1.

Field Label	Description	Example
Powershell Script	Select the required Powershell Script fro the Universal Controller Script Library.	
Powershell Script Options	Specify any required options and their values to be passed to the Powershell Script.  Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powershell Script options should be prefixed with a "-".</li> <li>• It may be required to quote any values that contain spaces or special charaters.</li> </ul>	

#### Powershell Script Location = Server Disk

This option executes a Powershell Script from the Agent server's files system.

Field Label	Description	Example
Powershell Script	Specify the script on the Agent server's files system.  Note:  You can optionally use the Run Time Directory field to specify the script's location or use a fully qualified path/name in this field.	C:\scripts\myscript.ps1

Powershell Script Options	Specify any required options and their values to be passed to the Powershell Script.  Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Powershell Script options should be prefixed with a "-".</li><li>• It may be required to quote any values that contain spaces or special charaters.</li></ul>	
---------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

## UAC - Kubernetes

- [Universal Task to Run Kubernetes; List \(Get\), Create, Delete, and Replace Functions.](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Function = List \(Get\)](#)
  - [Function = Create](#)
  - [Function = Delete](#)
  - [Function = Replace](#)

### Universal Task to Run Kubernetes; List (Get), Create, Delete, and Replace Functions.

The Universal Task can automate the following Kubernetes functions:

- List
- Create
- Delete
- Replace

### Example Output

Type:  Attempt:

Output:

```
{'api_version': 'v1',
'kind': 'Namespace',
'metadata': {'annotations': None,
'cluster_name': None,
'creation_timestamp': datetime.datetime(2020, 6, 2, 14, 0, 34, tzinfo=tzutc()),
'deletion_grace_period_seconds': None,
'deletion_timestamp': None,
'finalizers': None,
'generate_name': None,
'generation': None,
'initializers': None,
'labels': {'name': 'stonebranch'},
'managed_fields': None,
'name': 'stonebranch',
'namespace': None,
'owner_references': None,
'resource_version': '856519',
'self_link': '/api/v1/namespaces/stonebranch',
'uid': 'af6c9ad9-cbad-4938-8dda-2ad23088db88'},
'spec': {'finalizers': ['kubernetes']},
'status': {'phase': 'Active'}}
```

## Universal Task Details Fields

Function = List (Get)

Function:

Kubernetes Object:

Logging Level:

Field Label	Description	Example
-------------	-------------	---------



Kubernetes Object	Type of Kubernetes Object to perform the selected function against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pod</li> <li>Deployment</li> <li>Namespace</li> </ul>	Pod
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>Info</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Warning</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>	None

### Function = Create

Function :

Kubernetes Object :

Namespace :

YAML Definition :

Logging Level :

Object Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
Kubernetes Object	Type of Kubernetes Object to perform the selected function against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pod</li> <li>Deployment</li> <li>Namespace</li> </ul>	Pod
Object Name	The Name of the Kubernetes Object (Pod, Deployment, Namespace) to be created	
Namespace	The Namespace of the Kubernetes Object to be created. NOT used if Kubernetes Object = Namespace in this case the Namespace name is specified as the Object Name	default
YAML Definition	UC Data Script containing the Kubernetes Object definition in yaml format	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task Script: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>Info</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Warning</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>	None

## Function = Delete

Function :

Kubernetes Object :

Namespace :

Logging Level :

Object Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
Kubernetes Object	Type of Kubernetes Object to perform the selected function against <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pod</li> <li>Deployment</li> <li>Namespace</li> </ul>	Pod
Object Name	The Name of the Kubernetes Object (Pod, Deployment, Namespace) to be deleted	
Namespace	The Namespace of the Kubernetes Object to be deleted. NOT used if Kubernetes Object = Namespace in this case the Namespace name is specified as the Object Name	default
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>Info</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Warning</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>	None

## Function = Replace

Function :

Kubernetes Object :

Namespace :

YAML Definition :

Logging Level :

Object Name :

Field Label	Description	Example
-------------	-------------	---------

Kubernetes Object	Type of Kubernetes Object to perform the selected function against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pod</li> <li>• Deployment</li> <li>• Namespace</li> </ul>	Pod
Object Name	The Name of the Kubernetes Object (Pod, Deployment, Namespace) to be Replaced	
Namespace	The Namespace of the Kubernetes Object to be replaced. NOT used if Kubernetes Object = Namespace in this case the Namespace name is specified as the Object Name	default
YAML Definition	UC Data Script containing the Kubernetes Object definition in yaml format	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None

## UAC - UA Install

- [Universal Task to Install Universal Agent via SSH Server; Download Universal Agent Install from Stonebranch Website](#)
- [Example Output](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)
  - [Function = Download - To Runtime Directory](#)
  - [Function = Install - From Runtime Directory](#)

### Universal Task to Install Universal Agent via SSH Server; Download Universal Agent Install from Stonebranch Website

Note



Requires an SSH Server running on the target Server where the Universal Agent is to be installed.

The Universal Task automates the following functions:

- Download

This function downloads the Universal Agent installation package for the selected OS platform and version from the [downloads.stonebranch.com](https://downloads.stonebranch.com) site to the Runtime directory specified.

- Install

This function performs the following:

- Uploads a previously downloaded Universal Agent installation package for the selected OS platform and version from the specified Runtime directory to the target installation server.
- Installs the Universal Agent.

### Example Output

Type:

Attempt:

```
2020-06-08 12:27:49,556 - INFO - Connect to Host = sbus08 on Port = 7822
2020-06-08 12:27:49,634 - INFO - Connected (version 2.0, client OpenSSH_7.6p1)
2020-06-08 12:27:49,681 - INFO - Authentication (password) successful!
2020-06-08 12:27:49,684 - INFO - Transfer File = sb-6.8.0.0-linux-3-x86_64-deb.tar.Z
2020-06-08 12:27:49,760 - INFO - [chan 0] Opened sftp connection (server version 3)
2020-06-08 12:28:00,444 - INFO - [chan 0] sftp session closed.
2020-06-08 12:28:00,517 - INFO - Installing from sb-6.8.0.0-linux-3-x86_64-deb.tar.Z with opt
2020-06-08 12:28:00,517 - INFO - Executing Command zcat sb-6.8.0.0-linux-3-x86_64-deb.tar.Z |
2020-06-08 12:28:04,202 - INFO - RunCommand Exit status = 0
2020-06-08 12:28:04,202 - INFO - Executing Command ./unvinst --oms_servers 7878@10.0.75.1 --a
2020-06-08 12:28:06,774 - INFO - RunCommand Exit status = 0
```

Output:



Type:  Attempt:

Output:

```
-- Output from Command : zcat sb-6.8.0.0-linux-3-x86_64-deb.tar.Z | tar xvf -
unv-6.8.0-0-linux-3-x86_64.deb
Readme.unv
unvinst
upimerge.sh
usrmode.inc
unv-python3.7.tar
unv-opscli-6.8.0-0-linux-3-x86_64.deb
unvfiles.tar

-- Output from Command : ./unvinst --oms_servers 7878@10.0.75.1 --ac_netname TestUAInstall
Group name 'ubroker' does not exist and will be created.
User name 'ubroker' does not exist and will be created.
Selecting previously unselected package unv.
(Reading database ... 9948 files and directories currently installed.)
Preparing to unpack unv-6.8.0-0-linux-3-x86_64.deb ...
Unpacking unv (6.8.0.0) ...
Setting up unv (6.8.0.0) ...
Running unv postinst ...
Package installed correctly.
Setting netname value to TestUAInstall
Setting oms_servers value to 7878@10.0.75.1
Starting ubrokerd daemon.
```

## Universal Task Details Fields

### Function = Download - To Runtime Directory

Action:

UA Version:

Logging Level:

Runtime Directory:

UA Platform:

Field Label	Description	Example
UA Version	The Universal Agent version number to be downloaded. In the format v.r.m.m or latest.	6.8.0.0

UA Platform	Select the required Universal Agent OS platform from the list.	
Logging Level	Controls messages issues from the Universal Task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None
Runtime Directory	Specify where the Universal Agent installation package will be downloaded to.	C:\UA\InstallFiles

### Function = Install - From Runtime Directory

Action :

UA Version :       UA Platform :

Remote Server :       Remote Server Port :

Remote Server Credential :       Credential Variable :

UA Installation Options :

Option	Value
No items to show.	

Logging Level :

Runtime Directory :

Field Label	Description	Example
UA Version	The Universal Agent version number to be uploaded and installed. In the format v.r.m.m or latest.	6.8.0.0
UA Platform	Select the required Universal Agent OS platform from the list.  Note: This version of the UA Install task only supports the following Linux and Windows operating systems. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• windows-x64</li> <li>• windows-x64-um</li> <li>• linux-3.10-x86_64</li> <li>• linux-3-x86_64-deb</li> <li>• linux-3.10-ppc64le</li> </ul>	
Remote SSH Server	Specify the Hostname for the Remote SSH Server.	mysshserver
Remote SSH Port	Specify the SSH port for the Remote SSH Server.	22

Remote SSH Credential	<p>Select the Credential Definition to access the Remote SSH Server.</p> <p>If the Credential specifies a Key Location, Public Key Authentication will be performed.</p>	
Credential Variable	<p>Check to specify a variable for the Remote SSH Credential .</p>	
UA Installation Options	<p>Specify any desired Installation Options to be passed to the install command.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options for Linux / Unix are prefixed with --</li> <li>• Options for Windows are not prefixed</li> <li>• Options for Windows User mode are prefixed with -</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the documentation for the relevant installation package for more information:</p>	
Logging Level	<p>Controls messages issues from the Universal Task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	None



# UAC - Remote Controller

- [Run Task or Workflow on a Remote Universal Controller](#)
- [Universal Task Field Descriptions](#)
- [Command Line Script Parameters](#)

## Run Task or Workflow on a Remote Universal Controller

Universal Task to launch, monitor, and return results from a task defined in a remote Universal Controller.

For customers who would like to manage tasks in one Universal Controller from another Universal Controller. Simply supply the target Universal Controller URL, valid credentials, and the name of a task defined to the target Universal Controller. Using the web service API's, the Universal Task launches the requested task by name, captures the new instance sysid, and uses this to track the status of the task. After completion, the output is retrieved if the task type supports this, the Universal Task complete with the same exit code as the launched task.

- Requires Universal Controller version 6.5.0.0 (or higher) on the target Universal Controller, and UC 6.7.0.0 or Higher on the Source Universal Controller.
- Running remote Universal Controller workflows is partially supported with the following limitations:
  - Tasks within the workflow are not individually tracked.
  - No output is returned.
  - Workflow status is returned, however workflows do not set a return code so you will need to define the Universal Task's exit code processing to handle the status returned in the stderr appropriately.
- Both stdout and stderr from the remote task are returned to the Universal Task's stdout. Stderr is used for messages from the Universal Task itself.
- Requires Python 3.6 or higher with the requests module installed. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- You can set different log-levels for the Universal task, providing you more or less information to suit your needs.
- We are also delivering a Python script for customers who would like to run Universal Controller tasks externally from a command line or other Job Scheduling tool.
  - Example command line:

```
python run_universal_controller_task.py --controllerurl https://localhost:8080/opswise --username controlleruser --password controlleruserpassword --task "sleep 0" --loglevel info
```

- Example stderr messages:

```
2018-08-07 09:33:08,976 - INFO    - Launching Task : Sleep 0
2018-08-07 09:33:09,049 - INFO    - Task Instance Sysid : 1533578492639002557VEO7SQNCIHTCF
2018-08-07 09:33:09,049 - INFO    - Monitoring Task : Sleep 0
2018-08-07 09:33:15,087 - INFO    - Task Complete : Status = SUCCESS, Exit Code = 0
2018-08-07 09:33:40,530 - INFO    - Retrieving Available Output : Sleep 0
2018-08-07 09:33:40,539 - INFO    - Output Retrieval Not Valid for Task Type : Timer
```

## Universal Task Field Descriptions

Remote Controller Details

Agent :  Agent Cluster :

Agent Variable :  Agent Cluster Variable :

Credentials :  Cluster Broadcast :

Credentials Variable :  Cluster Broadcast Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Target Controller URI :  Target Controller Credential :

Verify HTTPS :

Target Controller Task Name :

Task Variables :

Variable Name	Variable Value
No items to show.	

Task Virtual Resources :

Resource Name	Resource Amount
No items to show.	

Polling Interval :  Logging Level :

Runtime Directory :

Interact with Desktop :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Exit Code Processing :

Exit Codes :

Automatic Output Retrieval :

Wait For Output :  Failure Only :

Start Line :  Number of Lines :

Scan Text :

Field Label	Description	Example	Required
Target Controller URL	Specify the URL for the Target Universal Controller. This specifies where the Task will be Launched.	<a href="https://localhost:8080/opswise">https://localhost:8080 /opswise</a>	Y

Target Controller Credential	Select the Credential Definition to access the Target Universal Controller		Y
Verify HTTPS	For https connections, the Universal Task supports host validation with a certificate or CA certificate, check this option to provide the location of the certificate or CA certificate.  If unchecked no host certificate validation will be performed.		N
Certificate File Location	Select on of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utility Agent Path : If the certificate or CA certificate is located on the Utility Agent File System.</li> <li>Script File : if the certificate or CA certificate is stored as a Script Data object on the Source Universal Controller</li> </ul>		Y (if Verify HTTPS is True)
Certificate File	Specify the location of the certificate or CA certificate on the Utility Agent file system.	/etc/certs/ca-cert.cer  C:\security\certs\ca-cert.cer	Y (if Certificate File Location is Utility Agent Path)
Certificate File	Select the Script Data object that contains the certificate or CA certificate.		Y (if Certificate File Location is Script Data)
Target Controller Task Name	Specify the Task to Launch on the Target Universal Controller. The Task name specified must exist of the Target Universal Controller.	Sleep 0	Y
Task Variables	Specify any Variables to pass to the task.		N
Task Virtual Resources	Specify any Virtual Resources and the Amount that the Task will consume.		N
Polling Interval	Provide the polling interval in seconds for checking the Task's status. Default is 5 seconds.		Y
Logging Level	Select the level of messages returned from the script. Valid options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>Info</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Warning</li> <li>Error</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>		N

## Command Line Script Parameters

Option	Description	Example	Required
--controllerurl	Specify the URL for the Target Universal Controller. This specifies where the Task will be Launched.	--controllerurl <a href="https://localhost:8080/opswise">https://localhost:8080/opswise</a>	Y
--username	Specify the user to access the Remote Universal Controller	--username ops.admin	Y
--password	Specify the password for the user specified via --username	--password secret	Y

--verify	For https connections, the Universal Task supports host validation with a certificate or CA certificate. To Bypass host validation specify False. If not specified host validation will be performed.	--verify False	N
--certfile	Specify the location of the certificate or CA certificate	--certfile /etc/certs/uc-ca.cer	N
--taskname	Specify the Task to Launch on the Target Universal Controller. The Task name specified must exist of the Target Universal Controller.	--taskname "Sleep 0"	Y
--vararray		--vararray '{"var1": "value1", "var2": "value2"}'	N
--resarray		--resarray '{"Resource1": "1", "Resource2": "6"}'	N
--interval	Provide the polling interval in seconds for checking the Task's status.	--interval 30	Y
--loglevel	Specify the level of messages returned from the script. Valid options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Info</li> <li>• Debug</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Error</li> <li>• Critical</li> </ul>	--loglevel info	N

# UAC - UC Report

- [Run Universal Controller Report and Deliver Output to a Specified Server and File Location](#)
- [Universal Task Details Fields](#)

## Run Universal Controller Report and Deliver Output to a Specified Server and File Location

Universal Task to execute a Universal Controller report and write the output file to the specified location on Agent Server

### Universal Task Details Fields

Report Name :  Report Type : pdf

Report Output Location :

Controller URI :

Report Credentials :

Field Label	Description	Example
Report Name	The Name of the Universal Controller Report to Run	UAC - Audit Failed Logins
Report Type	Type of the Report File that will be created: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pdf</li> <li>• png</li> <li>• csv</li> <li>• tab</li> <li>• xml</li> </ul>	
Report Output Location	Fully qualified File Name where the report will be written	c:\temp\myreport.pdf
Controller URI	URL of the Universal Controller	<a href="https://localhost:8443/uc">https://localhost:8443/uc</a>
Report Credentials	Credential that will run the report	

# Downloadable Universal Templates

## Available Downloadable Universal Templates

The following table identifies the Downloadable Universal Templates that are available for Universal Controller release 7.0.0.0.

The Name of each Universal Template is a link to a separate page containing detailed information about that template.

(For additional information about Universal Templates, see [Universal Templates](#).)

Name	Description	Available from Release
<a href="#">Ansible Integration</a>	Manage Ansible task execution through the Universal Controller user interface.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent)</a>	Create an EC2 instance with parameters, either in task form, or by simply creating an EC2 instance from the existing AWS launch template.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">AWS EC2 - Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage Universal Task Instances</a>	Start, stop, terminate, and manage AWS EC2 instances on demand, simply by providing one or more instance IDs as input.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">AWS S3</a>	Securely transfers files from, to and between AWS S3 cloud storage buckets and folders.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">AWS SQS</a>	Create, send and monitor AWS SQS messages and automatically trigger a task in Universal Controller once a message has been received.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Azure Blob Storage</a>	Securely transfers files from, to and between Azure Blob Storage container and folders.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Azure Data Factory Integration</a>	Schedule, trigger, and monitor the Azure Data Factory pipeline process directly from Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Azure Logic Apps</a>	Trigger and monitor the execution of Azure Logic workflows and retrieve the execution of Azure Logic workflow output.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Azure Virtual Machines Start-Stop-Terminate-Instance</a>	Utilize Azure Virtual Machine (VM) name, resource group, subscription ID, and access token as inputs for the start, stop, terminate, list, and check status of Azure VMs.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Container File Monitoring</a>	Dynamic File Monitoring and File Transfer solution for containerized applications running in any container management solution.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Databricks</a>	Perform end-to-end Orchestration and Automation of Jobs & Clusters in Databricks environment, either in AWS or Azure.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">GitHub</a>	Perform server operations, such as importing/exporting Universal Automation Center objects and integrating with GitHub, as well as allowing the import/export of Universal Automation Center objects using the Universal Controller script library.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Google BigQuery</a>	Schedule, trigger, monitor, and orchestrate the Google BigQuery process directly from Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later

<a href="#">Informatica Cloud</a>	Schedule any Data Integration Task or Linear Taskflow in the Informatica Cloud.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Informatica PowerCenter</a>	Schedule Informatica PowerCenter Workflows and Tasks, including retrieval of the workflow and session log.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Inter-Cloud Data Transfer</a>	Transfer data to, from, and between any of the major private and public cloud providers like AWS, Google Cloud, and Microsoft Azure.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Jenkins Integration</a>	Improves the functionality of Jenkins when orchestrated from Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">JSCAPE MFT</a>	Manage and integrate JSCAPE Managed File Transfer Server processes within UAC automation processes and workflows.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Microsoft Teams Integration</a>	Send messages to an existing channel of Microsoft Teams, allowing you to integrate this solution in UAC to notify users for UAC result or send approval notifications on Microsoft teams.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">PagerDuty</a>	Notify PagerDuty (Incident management platform) in the event of job Failure or long run of a job or early finish of a job or any other event in Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Power BI</a>	Perform end-to-end Orchestration and Automation of Jobs & Clusters in Databricks environment, either in AWS or Azure.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Salesforce</a>	Create contact and lead objects in Salesforce, as well as execute Salesforce Object Query Language (SOQL) queries.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SAP Batch Input</a>	Schedule and execute batch input sessions in SAP.	UC 6.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SAP Calendar Import</a>	Import the SAP Factory Calendar and the related Holiday Calendar into the Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SAP Data Services</a>	Execute an SAP Data Services "ETL" Job using the "AL_RWJobLauncher.exe".	UC 6.9.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SAP Event History Monitor</a>	Queries the SAP Event history table for a selected SAP Event & Parameter. If the Event is found, it gets confirmed; so that it is not triggered again. Optionally, a task can be launched based on the occurrence of an Event & Parameter.	UC 7.0.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SAP Extract Job Definitions</a>	Export SAP Job definitions from SAP into one flat file for each Job selected for extraction.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">ServiceNow Integration</a>	Create incident tickets, problem tickets, and change requests in ServiceNow straight from the Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Slack Notifications</a>	Sends job status notifications to a Slack channel and enables users to send interactive messages in Slack for Universal Controller manual task approvals.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">Snowflake</a>	Orchestrate, schedule, trigger, and monitor the Snowflake load and unload process from different data sources (cloud storage or local VM's) directly from Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">SQL</a>	Execute SQL scripts and functions against a MySQL, PostgreSQL, Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, and SAP HANA database.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later
<a href="#">UiPath for UAC Integration</a>	Schedule, trigger, and monitor the UiPath (RPA) process directly from the Universal Controller.	UC 6.8.0.0 and later

# Ansible Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Ansible Integration Key Features](#)
- [Import Ansible Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Ansible Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Ansible Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Ansible Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Invoke an Ansible Playbook that Resides in a Remote Ansible Server](#)
  - [Creating and Executing an Ansible Playbook from Controller](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

Ansible is an opensource tool that is used primarily for:

- Application deployment
- Updates on workstations and servers
- Cloud provisioning
- Configuration management
- Intra-service orchestration.

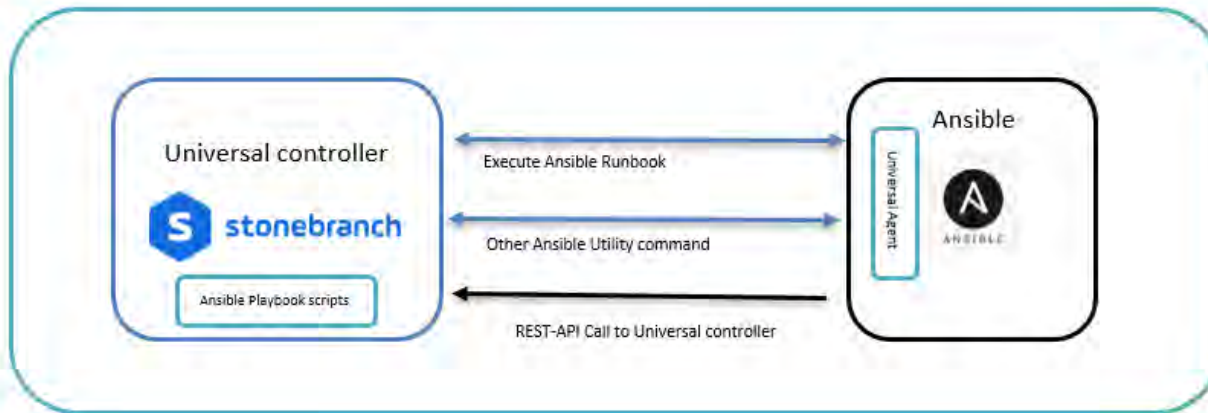
Ansible does not depend on agent software and has no additional security infrastructure.

Universal Controller can be integrated easily with Ansible through a Linux/Unix Universal Agent, as Ansible software can only be installed in Unix/Linux machines. So Universal Controller can manage all Ansible task execution through an intuitive user interface controlling Ansible playbook execution/host inventory details / other Ansible utility.



## Overview

- Manage Ansible task execution through the intuitive Universal Controller user interface.
- Ansible playbooks can either be centrally stored and maintained in the Universal Controller script library, or Universal Controller can call the relevant playbook that is residing in Ansible host.
- This Universal Task also enables the execution of other Ansible commands.



## Software Requirements

Linux Universal Agent installed in an Ansible host.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

This integration requires an Universal Agent installed in an Ansible server where there is access to use Ansible CLI.

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.5.0.0 and later.

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.5.0.0 and later.

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task can work with any of the Ansible Version (tested with 2.8.0).

## Technical Considerations

- Accepts input parameters like Ansible utility, Ansible playbook path, Ansible host inventory, Script library (Yaml)
- Universal agent should be installed in the Ansible hosted machine and register to a Universal Controller.
- The Universal Task supports only Universal Agent for Linux.

## Ansible Integration Key Features

Feature	Description
Ansible Playbook	This feature help to execute a Ansible playbook that resides in the remote ansible host.
Other Ansible Utility commands	This may be used other Ansible CLI commands.

## Import Ansible Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Ansible Integration Universal Task

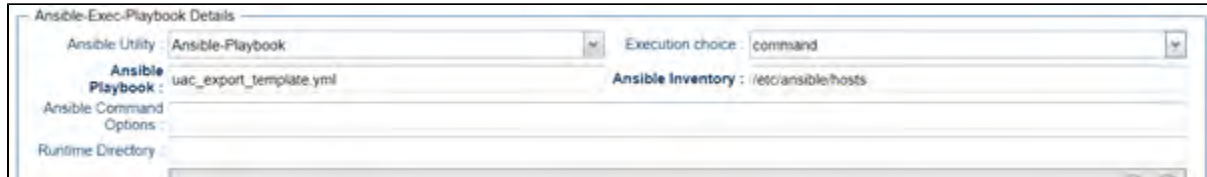
For this Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Ansible Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
Ansible utility	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ansible-Playbook (select to execute Ansible playbook)</li> <li>2. Other-Ansible-Utility (Other Ansible commands)</li> </ol>
Execution Choice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command: provide Ansible command that will be used to execute in Ansible machine where playbook and inventory is stored in Ansible host.</li> <li>• Script: Select this option if you want to store the Ansible playbook in controller script library.</li> </ul>
Ansible Inventory	Provide the Ansible Inventory source from the Ansible host.
Ansible Playbook Script	Provide a Uiversal Controller script name where you have the Ansible playbook (YAML).
Ansible command options	Any additional commands if needed in playbook execution.

## Examples for Ansible Integration Universal Tasks

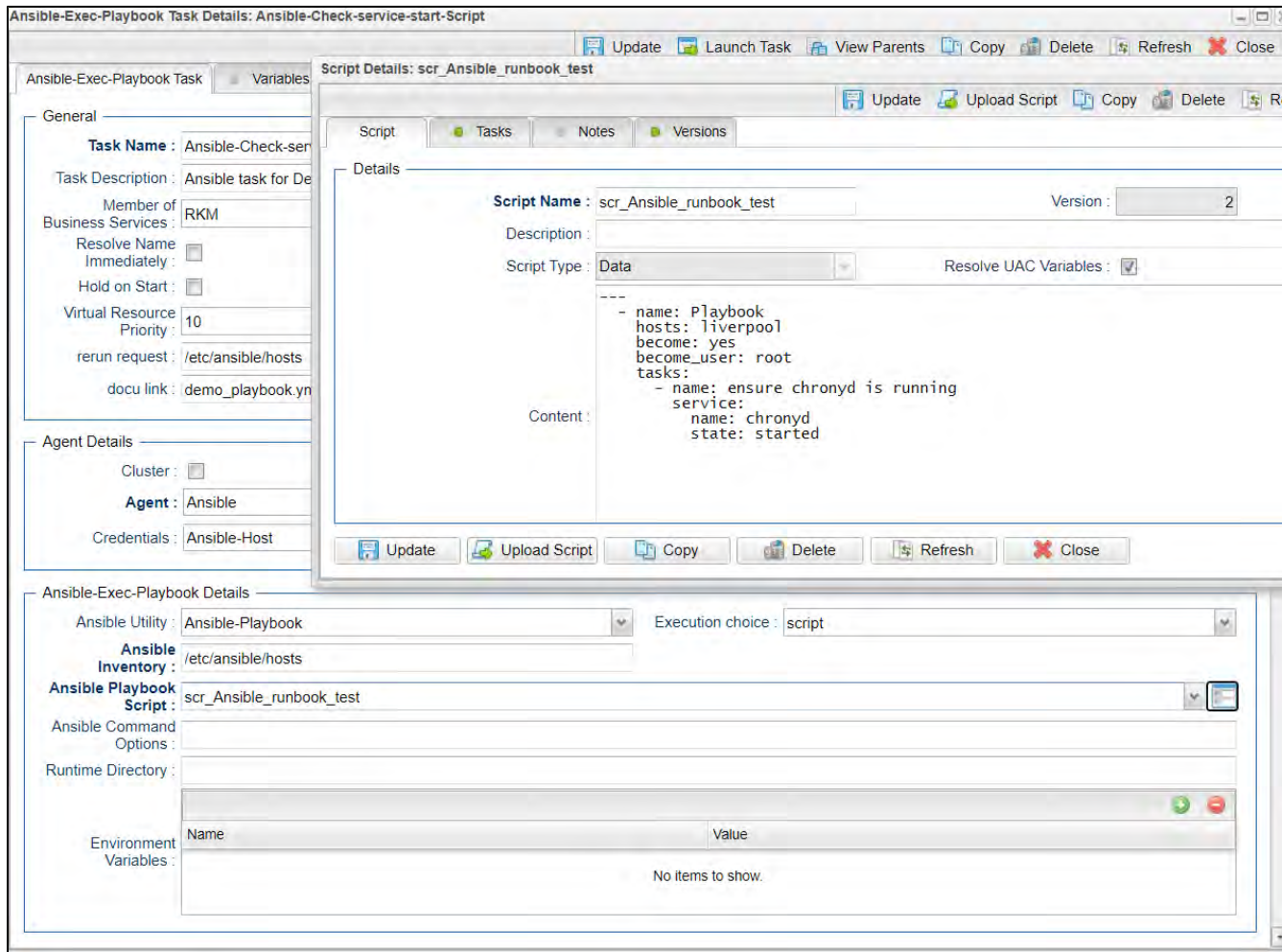
### Invoke an Ansible Playbook that Resides in a Remote Ansible Server



The screenshot shows a configuration form titled "Ansible-Exec-Playbook Details". It contains several fields for configuring an Ansible playbook execution:

- Ansible Utility :** A dropdown menu set to "Ansible-Playbook".
- Execution choice :** A dropdown menu set to "command".
- Ansible Playbook :** A text field containing "uac\_export\_template.yml".
- Ansible Inventory :** A text field containing "file://etc/ansible/hosts".
- Ansible Command :** An empty text field.
- Options :** An empty text field.
- Runtime Directory :** An empty text field.

## Creating and Executing an Ansible Playbook from Controller



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description

Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent)

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
  - [AWS EC2 Task High-Level Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [AWS Create EC2 Instance \(with Universal Agent\) Key Features](#)
- [Import AWS Create EC2 Instance \(with Universal Agent\) Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure AWS Create EC2 Instance \(with Universal Agent\) Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for AWS Create EC2 Instance \(with Universal Agent\) Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for AWS Create EC2 Instance \(with Universal Agent\) Universal Tasks](#)
  - [New EC2 Instance Creation](#)
  - [Launch Instance with Launch Template](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

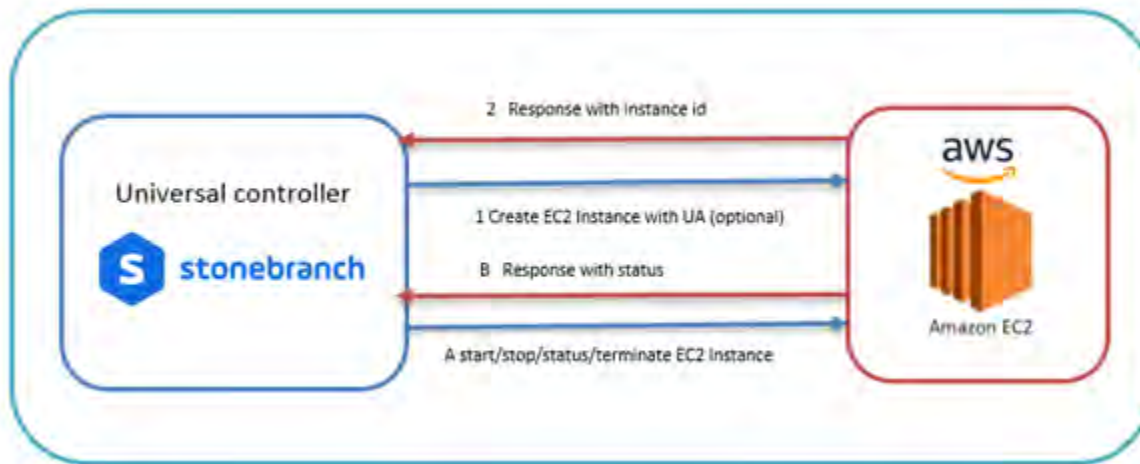
## Introduction

This Universal Task allows customers to create an EC2 instance with parameters, either in task form, or by simply creating an EC2 instance from the existing AWS launch template. This task also offers the option to additionally install a Linux/UNIX Universal Agent in the newly provisioned EC2 Instance.

## Overview

- The task interacts with the AWS platform via a Python boto3 module.
- All AWS credentials remain encrypted.
- Customers can also install/configure a Linux Universal Agent for each EC2 instance, enabling the Universal Controller to instantly communicate with the newly created instance. (NOTE: only Linux Universal Agent is supported at the moment.)
- This task also lets customers create multiple EC2 instances with the same configuration. New instances can also be tagged.
- It allows customers to create a new keypair or use an existing one for the new EC2 instance.
- This task also enables options for additional EBS volume and encryption, as well as detailed monitoring.

## AWS EC2 Task High-Level Overview



## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against AWS EC2 Instance.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 2.7 or Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests
  - Boto3

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.7.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- The Server Running the Universal Agent needs to have Python 2.7.x or 3.6.x installed
- AWS IAM Credentials -Access Key, Secret Access key and Region with EC2 set of permissions

- This universal task for the AWS EC2-start-stop-terminate has been tested with the agent bundled with python 3.6 and boto3 module

## Technical Considerations

- Consider using this universal task either with universal agent bundled with python(uapy) and also having boto3 module within this environment or a python environment (py) in a host where universal agent is installed with boto3 module in it.
- AWS IAM credentials (Access Key, Secret Access key and Region) should be with the Appropriate access for handling AWS EC2 instances.
- With the current version of this Universal Task, Universal Agent can be installed only in Linux EC2 Instance.

## AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) Key Features

Feature	Description
Create New EC2 Instance	Creates a EC2 Instance based on the parameters that are provided in the form
Launch EC2 from template	Create a EC2 Instance based on a template in AWS

## Import AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) Universal Task

Field	Description
AWS-DEFAULT-REGION	AWS Region kept as credential
AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY	AWS Secret Key
AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID	AWS Access Key
Launch Instance Option	Select either launch from template or create a brand new ec2 instance with the parameter supplied in the form
LaunchTemplateName	Mandatory if launch_instance_option=" Launch from template"
AWS_IMAGE_ID	Provide the AWS machine ID ,Mandatory if launch_instance_option=" new_instance"



Keypair option	PEM file creation choice , Select either existing Key pair or New Key pair
EC2-KEYPAIR-Path & Name	Provide Keypair file name and the path (Do not give the extension) for new and for existing keypair just the name
EC2 Instance Type	provide ec2-instance type like t2. Micro , if Launch from template = "Create New Instance"
Minimum Count	Minimum Count of instance that need to be created, if Launch from template = "Create New Instance"
Max Count	Max count of instance that needs to be created, if Launch from template = "Create New Instance"
associate_public_ip	If a public IP needs to be created when a instance is created
SubnetId	Provide subnetID where the instance to be associated within AWS
Availability Zone	Provide Availability Zone where the instance to be associated within AWS
Security Group ID	provide security group ids, if multiple ID's then separate by comma
Instance Tag name	EC2 Instance Tag Name
iam_instance_profile_name	If applicable provide the IAM Instance Profile Name
device_name	Provide the device name; for example, /dev/sda1
ebs_volume_size	Provide EBS Volume size
EBS Vol. Type	Select either standard or io1 or gp2 or sc1 or st1
EBS Vol. Encryption	Check if encryption needs needed
EC2 Monitoring	Check this box if detailed monitoring required
Install Universal Agent	Check this box if you would need to install universal agent with this new EC2 instance created
Agent Download URL	Provide the path to download the agent URL, if install universal agent option is selected
Universal Agent Install OS	select the OS where universal agent needs to be installed
Agent OMS IP	Provide the OMS server IP for the universal agent to be connected after installation , if install universal agent option is selected
Use Public IP for SSH	Select if you would need to use the public or provide IP for SSH
os_user_id	Provide the OS user ID that will be used to make SSH connection

## Examples for AWS Create EC2 Instance (with Universal Agent) Universal Tasks

### New EC2 Instance Creation

AWS-EC2>Create Instance Details

AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION: AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY: AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320

Launch Instance Option: Create New Instance

Keypair option: Existing keypair

EC2 Instance Type: t2.micro

Max Count: 1

SubnetId:

Security Group ID: sg-039d00c099c987a34

IAM Profile Name:

EBS Volume Size:

EBS Vol. Encryption:

Install Universal Agent:

Universal Agent Install OS: Linux kernel 3.x64 (Debian) [6.8.0.0]

Use Public IP for SSH:

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID: AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

loglevel: info

AWS\_IMAGE\_ID: ami-083ebc5a49673896a

EC2-KEYPAIR-Path & Name: /home/centos/autocreate

Minimum Count: 1

Associate Public IP:

Availability Zone:

Instance Tag name: Auto-Create

Device Name:

EBS Vol. Type:

EC2 Monitoring:

Agent Download URL: https://downloads.stonebranch.com/6.8.x/sb-6.8.0.0-linux-3.10-x86\_64.tar.Z

Agent OMS IP: 172.31.37.159

SSH User ID: ec2-user

## Launch Instance with Launch Template

AWS-EC2>Create Instance Details

AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION: AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY: AWS-RAVI-SECRET-ACCESS

Launch Instance Option: Launch from template

AWS\_IMAGE\_ID:

EC2-KEYPAIR-Path & Name: /home/centos/universalagent

Minimum Count: 1

Associate Public IP:

Availability Zone:

Instance Tag name: demo-instance

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID: AWS-RAVI-ACCESS-KEY

loglevel: info

LaunchTemplateName: Demo-Template

Keypair option: Existing keypair

EC2 Instance Type: t2.micro

Max Count: 1

SubnetId:

Security Group ID:

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.



# AWS EC2 - Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage Universal Task Instances

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Key Features](#)
- [Import Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Start EC2 Instances](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

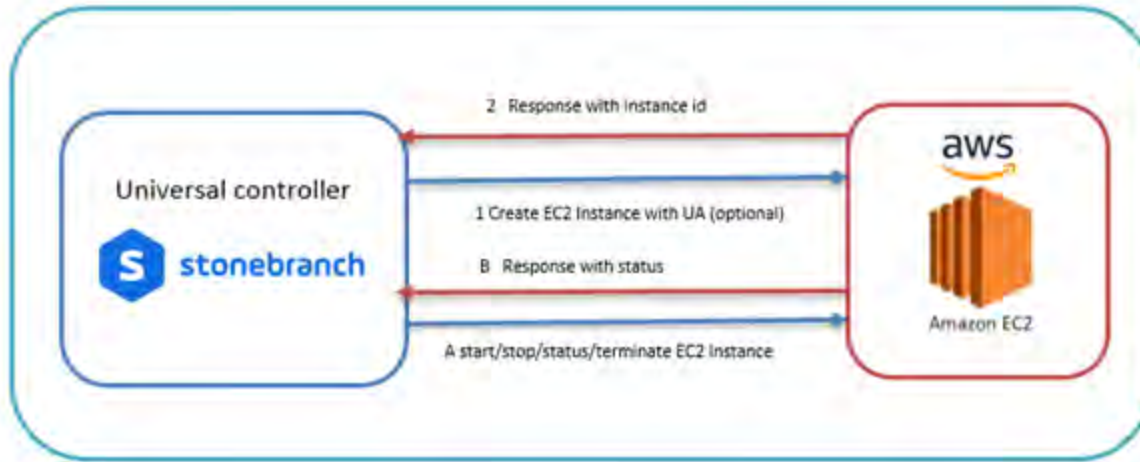
Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows users to start, stop, terminate, and manage AWS EC2 instances on demand, simply by providing one or more instance IDs as input.

## Overview

- This task uses python boto3 to interact with the AWS platform using the credentials supplied within the task.
- It supports multiple EC2 instances at once.
- In Universal Controller this task goes to the success state until the EC2 instance is completely spun up or terminated.
- Scheduling this task using Universal Controller workflow spins up and tears down EC2 instances based on the business needs, complete with correct set up and dependencies.
- It dynamically manages EC2 operations, offering the potential to reduce EC2 operations costs in the cloud.



## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against AWS EC2 Instance.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 2.7 or Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests
  - Boto3

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.7.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- The Server Running the Universal Agent needs to have Python 2.7.x or 3.6.x installed
- AWS programmatic Credentials -Access Key, Secret Access key and Region
- This Universal Task for the AWS EC2-start-stop-terminate has been tested with the agent bundled with python 3.6 and boto3 module

## Technical Considerations

- Consider using this Universal Task either with universal agent bundled with python(uapy) and also having boto3 module within this environment or a python environment (py) in a host where Universal Agent is installed with boto3 module in it.
- AWS IAM credentials (Access Key, Secret Access key and Region) should be with the appropriate access for handling AWS EC2 instances

## Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Key Features

Feature	Description
Start EC2 Instance	Start one or Multiple EC2 instance
Stop EC2 Instance	Stops one or Multiple EC2 instance
Terminate EC2 Instance	Terminate one or Multiple EC2 instance
EC2 status	Provides one or Multiple EC2 instance status

## Import Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Task

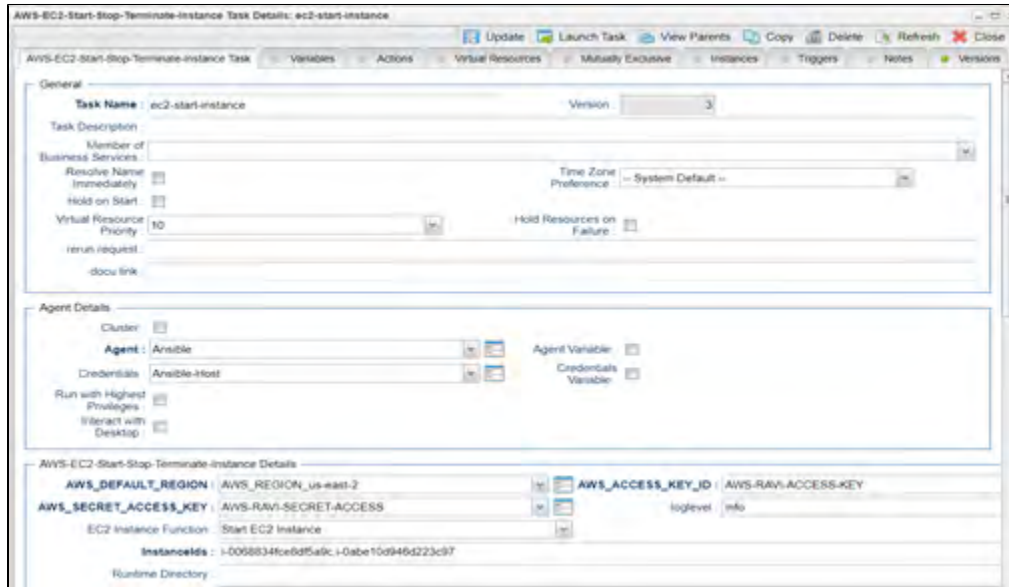
For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Task

Field	Description
AWS-DEFAULT-REGION	AWS Region kept as credential
AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY	AWS Secret Key
AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID	AWS Access Key
EC2 Instance Function	Select either start or stop or terminate or check ec2 instance
Instance ID's	Provide the Instance ID which you would need to start or stop or term

## Examples for Start, Stop, Terminate, and Manage AWS EC2 Instance Universal Tasks

### Start EC2 Instances



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# AWS S3

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Agents and Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be scheduled](#)
- [Universal Task for AWS S3 Key Features](#)
- [Import AWS S3 Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure AWS S3 Universal Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for AWS S3 Universal Task - Action](#)
  - [Create Bucket - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Create Bucket](#)
  - [List Buckets - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - List Buckets](#)
  - [Upload File - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Upload File](#)
  - [List Objects - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - List Objects](#)
  - [Download File - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Download File](#)
  - [Delete Objects - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Delete Objects](#)
  - [Copy Object to Bucket - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Copy Object to Bucket](#)
  - [Delete Bucket - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Delete Bucket](#)
  - [Monitor Key - Action](#)
  - [Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Monitor Key](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as “support eligible” within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction



Storing data in the cloud becomes an integral part of most modern IT landscapes. With Universal Automation Center you can securely automate your AWS, Azure, Google and MinIO File Transfers and integrate them into your existing scheduling flows.

As security is one of the key concerns when moving to the cloud, the provided solution supports multi-level of security:

- Credentials for AWS S3 (Access Key, Secret Access key and Region) are stored in an encrypted form in the database
- IAM Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) is supported
- Communication to AWS is done via the HTTPS protocol
- A Proxy Server connection to AWS with basic authentication is supported
- Secure access to AWS S3 buckets using AWS bucket policies can be configured in the AWS console
- Restrict sending files only to specific buckets using AWS End Points can be configured in the AWS console

This Universal Task focuses on the AMAZON AWS S3 file transfer, including support for MinIO. MinIO is an Open Source object storage server for private cloud environments based on Amazon's S3 API. All file transfer scenarios supported for AMAZON AWS S3 are also support for MinIO. The scenarios described in this documentation are also valid for MinIO.

A similar solution as for AWS S3 is also available for Microsoft Azure Blob Storage and Google Cloud Storage.

## Overview

The Universal Task for AWS S3 allows to securely transfers files from, to and between AWS S3 cloud storage buckets and folders.

The Universal Task for AWS S3 support the following main features:

- The following file transfer commands are supported:
  - Upload a file(s) to an S3 bucket
  - Download of file(s) from an S3 bucket
  - Transfer files between S3 buckets
  - List objects in an S3 bucket
  - Delete object(s) in an S3 bucket
  - List S3 bucket names
  - Create an S3 bucket
- Monitor for a key(s) in a bucket.
- File Transfer can be trigger by a third-party application using the Universal Automation Center RESTfull Webservice API: [REST API](#).
- Universal Task for AWS S3 can be integrated into any existing scheduling workflow in the same way as any standard Linux or Windows Task type.
- Security is ensured by using the HTTPS protocol with support for an optional Proxy Server.
- AWS IAM Role Based Access ( RBCA ) is supported.
- No Universal Agent needs to be installed on the AWS Cloud – the communication goes via HTTPS.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements Universal Agents and Universal Controller

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later are required
- The Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes)

### Software Requirements Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0. or later is required

## Software Requirements for the Application to be scheduled

The Universal Task has been tested for the AWS S3 SDK for python (boto3) V1.15.6

## Universal Task for AWS S3 Key Features

The solution supports the following file transfer scenarios:

Name	Description
Upload a file(s) to a bucket (Copy or Move)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A single or multiple files can be uploaded to a bucket.</li> <li>• Move or copy are supported for the upload</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to upload multiple files</li> <li>• A single or multiple files can be Uploaded to a folder using a prefix</li> <li>• It can be decided via an the <i>Upload Write Options</i>:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to overwrite an existing object (<i>Replace existing Object</i>)</li> <li>• to cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists (<i>Do not overwrite existing Object</i>)</li> <li>• to add a timestamp to the uploaded Object (<i>Timestamp</i>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Download of file(s) from a bucket (Copy or Move)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A single or multiple files should be downloaded from a bucket.</li> <li>• Move or copy must be supported for the download</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to download multiple files</li> <li>• Download to a specific folder is supported</li> <li>• It can be decided via an the <i>Download Write Options</i>:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to overwrite an existing file (<i>Replace existing File</i>)</li> <li>• to cancel the operations in case a File with a similar name exists (<i>Do not overwrite existing File</i>)</li> <li>• to add a timestamp to the uploaded file (<i>Timestamp</i>)</li> <li>• to perform the default Windows behaviour for copying files (<i>Default Windows behaviour</i>)                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a file with a similar name exists, the file names that are similar will be edited so that the files you copied have a number appended at the end of them. For example, if you're copying a file named image.png to a folder that already has a file named image.png in it, the copied file will be named image (1).png.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Copy object to a bucket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An object can be copied from one AWS S3 bucket to another.</li> <li>• Folders are support</li> </ul>
List objects in a bucket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Show all Objects in a bucket</li> <li>• Show all Objects in a folder</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to narrow down the objects to display</li> </ul>
Delete object(s) in a bucket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delete one or multiple objects in a bucket</li> <li>• Delete one or multiple objects in folder in a bucket</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to narrow down the objects to be deleted</li> </ul>
List buckets	List all bucket in an AWS S3 account

Create an S3 bucket	Create a new S3 bucket
Delete an S3 bucket	Delete an S3 bucket
Monitor Key	Monitor if a certain key(s) exists in an S3 bucket. Unix filename pattern matching support; for example, wild card support "*" to narrow down the keys to be monitored.
Proxy Server Connection	A proxy server connection with or without basic authentication can be configured
Integration into 3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Applications	An AWS S3 file transfer can be triggered via the Universal Automation Center RESTfull Webservice API within an application.
Self-Service through Web-Client	The S3 Task can be fully configured, monitored and updated via the Universal Controller Web-GUI

## Import AWS S3 Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure AWS S3 Universal Tasks

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for AWS S3 Universal Task - Action

The AWS S3 Task provides multiple different file transfer actions. For each action the specific fields are described.

### Create Bucket - Action

The Action Creates a new S3 bucket.

Field	Description
Action	create-bucket action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]

	<p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection; for example, rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system
Bucket	Name of the AWS Bucket to create

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Create Bucket

**General**

Task Name :  Version :

Task Description :

Member of Business Services :

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference :

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority :  Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

Agent :  Agent Variable :

Credentials :  Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

Action :  Bucket :

AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :  AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :

AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :

Useproxy :

Role Based Access :

Endpoint URL :

Loglevel :

## List Buckets - Action

The Action list all buckets of an AWS Account.

Field	Description
Action	list-buckets action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>

Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - List Buckets

**General**

Task Name : AWS-S3-List Buckets      Version : 3

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : AWS-S3-TEST

Resolve Name Immediately :       Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10      Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

Agent : \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL}      Agent Variable :

Credentials :       Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

Action : list-buckets

AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY : AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320      AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID : AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION : AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

Useproxy : No

Role Based Access : No

Endpoint URL :

Loglevel : INFO

### Upload File - Action

The Action is used to upload a single or multiple files from a Windows or Linux server to an AWS bucket or a folder in an AWS bucket.

Field	Description
Action	Upload-file action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage
Sourcefile	<p>Source file(s) to be uploaded to a bucket or specific folder in a bucket.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to upload a selection of files.</p> <p>Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul>
Operation	<p>[copy   move]</p> <p>In case of a "move" the source file(s) is/are deleted after the upload to the bucket.</p>
Prefix	A folder in a bucket is called prefix in AWS. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.
Upload Write Options	<p>Upload Write Options</p> <p>[Replace existing Object   Do not overwrite existing Object   Timestamp]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace existing Object: Overwrite an existing object</li> <li>• Do not overwrite existing Object: Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timestamp: Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Upload File

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-Upload File Version : 1

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : AWS-S3-TEST

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10 Hold Resources on Failure :

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL} Agent Variable :

Credentials :    Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

**AWS-S3 Details**

Action : upload-file	Bucket : stonebranchpmtest
Sourcefile : \${sourcedir}/awss3/out/test*	Operation : copy
Prefix : dir1	Upload Write Options : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Replace existing Object</li><li>Replace existing Object</li><li>Do not overwrite existing object</li><li>Timestamp</li></ul>
<b>AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY :</b> AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_D050320	
<b>AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID :</b> AWS_KEY_ID_D050320	
<b>AWS_DEFAULT_REGION :</b> AWS_REGION_us-east-2	
Useproxy : No	
Role Based Access : No	
Endpoint URL : <input type="text"/>	
Loglevel : INFO	

## List Objects - Action

The Action is used to display objects in a bucket or a specific bucket folder (prefix).

Field	Description
Action	List-objects action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key



Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	<p>Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system</p>
Bucket	<p>Bucket name in AWS</p>
Prefix	<p>A folder in a bucket is called prefix in AWS. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.</p> <p>If a prefix is provided only objects in the folder with the prefix name are listed in the output.</p>
S3key	<p>Objects matching the given S3key are listed.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to list only a selection of files: Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> <p>S3key = test* : matches everything starting with test</p> <p>S3key = test[1-2].txt : matches test1.txt, test2.txt</p> <p>S3key = test[!1].txt: does not match test1.txt</p> <p>S3key = test?.txt: matches test1.txt, test2.txt etc.</p>
Show Details	<p>Show details like creation timestamp in the output</p>

## Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - List Objects

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-List Objects **Version :** 1

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : AWS-S3-TEST

Resolve Name Immediately :

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10

Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

**Agent :** \$(AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL) **Agent Variable :**

Credentials :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

Credentials Variable :

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

**Action :** list-objects **Bucket :** stonebranchpmtest

**S3Key :** **Prefix :** dir1

Show Details :

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :** AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320 **AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :** AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :** AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

Useproxy : No

Role Based Access : No

Endpoint URL :

Loglevel : INFO

## Download File - Action

This Action downloads one or multiple files from a bucket to a Linux or Windows folder

Field	Description
Action	Download-file action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key

Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::11222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	<p>Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system</p>
Target Directory	<p>Linux or Windows Target Directory</p> <p>For example, C:\tmp\ or /home/ubuntu/download</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to download a selection of files.</p> <p>Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul>
Operation	<p>[copy   move]</p> <p>In case of a "move" the objects are deleted after they have been download from the bucket.</p>
Download Write Options	<p>Download Write Options:</p> <p>[Replace existing File   Do not overwrite existing File   Timestamp   Default Windows behaviour]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace existing File : overwrite an existing file</li> <li>• Do not overwrite existing File: cancel the operations in case a File with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: add a timestamp to the uploaded file</li> <li>• Default Windows behaviour: perform the default Windows behaviour for copying files. If a file with a similar name exists, the file names that are similar will be edited so that the files you copied have a number appended at the end of them. For example, if you're copying a file named image.png to a folder that already has a file named image.png in it, the copied file will be named image (1).png.</li> </ul>

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Download File

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-Download File **Version :** 6

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : AWS-S3-TEST

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10 Hold Resources on Failure :

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL} Agent Variable :

Credentials :  Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

**AWS-S3 Details**

Action : download-file Bucket : stonebranchpctest

Target Directory : \${sourcedir}/awss3/in/ S3Key : dir1/test\*

Operation : copy Download Write Options : Replace existing file

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :** AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320 **AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :** Replace existing file

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :** AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2 Do not overwrite existing file

Useproxy : No Timestamp

Role Based Access : No Windows default behavior

Endpoint URL :

Loglevel : INFO

## Delete Objects - Action

The Actions is used to delete an object in a bucket or folder.

Field	Description
Action	Delete-objects action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system
Bucket	AWS bucket name
S3key	<p>Key to be deleted in AWS</p> <p>Note: Due to security reasons wild card is only support, if at least one character is provided e.g. t* would delete all files starting with at "t".</p>

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Delete Objects

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-Delete Objects      **Version :** 1

Task Description :

**Member of Business Services :** AWS-S3-TEST

Resolve Name Immediately :       Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10      Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL}      Agent Variable :

Credentials :         Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

Action : delete-objects      Bucket : stonebranchpmtest

S3Key : dir1/test\*

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :** AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320

**AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :** AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :** AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

Useproxy : No

Role Based Access : No

Endpoint URL :

Loglevel : INFO

## Copy Object to Bucket - Action

This Action is used copy a single or multiple objects from one bucket to another bucket in AWS

Field	Description
Action	Copy-object-to-bucket action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system
Bucket	AWS bucket name
Target Bucket	target Bucket, where the object(s) will be copied to
S3key	File to be copied from one bucket to another
Upload Write Options	<p>Upload Write Options</p> <p>[Replace existing Object   Do not overwrite existing Object   Timestamp]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace existing Object: Overwrite an existing object</li> <li>• Do not overwrite existing Object: Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object</li> </ul>

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Copy Object to Bucket

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-Copy Object to Bucket      **Version :** 2

**Task Description :** \_\_\_\_\_

**Member of Business Services :** AWS-S3-TEST

**Resolve Name Immediately :**       **Time Zone Preference :** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start :**       **Hold Resources on Failure :**

**Virtual Resource Priority :** 10

---

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**

**Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL}      **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :** \_\_\_\_\_      **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**

**Interact with Desktop :**

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

**Action :** copy-object-to-bucket      **Bucket :** stonebranchpctest

**Target Bucket :** stonebranchpctest2      **S3Key :** dir1/test\*

**Upload Write Options :** Replace existing Object

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :** AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320

**AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :** AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :** AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

**Useproxy :** No

**Role Based Access :** No

**Endpoint URL :** \_\_\_\_\_

**Loglevel :** INFO

## Delete Bucket - Action

This action is used to delete a bucket

Field	Description
Action	Delete-bucket action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]



	<p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. <code>arn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</code></li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system
Bucket	Name of the bucket to be deleted

### Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Delete Bucket

**General**

**Task Name :** AWS-S3-Delete Bucket **Version :** 2

**Task Description :** \_\_\_\_\_

**Member of Business Services :** AWS-S3-TEST

**Resolve Name Immediately :**  **Time Zone Preference :** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start :**

**Virtual Resource Priority :** 10 **Hold Resources on Failure :**

---

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**

**Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_LOCAL} **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :** \_\_\_\_\_ **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**

**Interact with Desktop :**

---

**AWS-S3 Details**

**Action :** delete-bucket **Bucket :** stonebranchpctest

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :** AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_D050320 **AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :** AWS\_KEY\_ID\_D050320

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :** AWS\_REGION\_us-east-2

**Useproxy :** No

**Role Based Access :** No

**Endpoint URL :** \_\_\_\_\_

**Loglevel :** INFO

## Monitor Key - Action

This Action is used to monitor for a key(s) in a bucket

Field	Description
Action	monitor-key action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account credentials Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
LogLevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection e.g. rn:aws:iam::111222333444:role/SB-AWSS3</li> <li>• Service Name [STS   S3 ] , default is STS</li> </ul> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system
Bucket	Bucket name in AWS
Prefix	<p>A folder in a bucket is called prefix in AWS. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no “/” after the folder name.</p> <p>If a prefix is provided only objects in the folder with the prefix name are listed in the output.</p>
S3key	<p>Objects matching the given S3key are listed.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to list only a selection of files: Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> <p>S3key = test* : matches everything starting with test</p> <p>S3key = test[1-2].txt : matches test1.txt, test2.txt</p> <p>S3key = test[!1].txt: does not match test1.txt</p> <p>S3key = test?.txt: matches test1.txt, test2.txt etc.</p>
Interval	<p>[10   60   180] Monitoring Interval in seconds</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>An Interval of 60s means every 60s the bucket is scanned for the key(s) to monitor.</p>

## Example for AWS S3 Universal Tasks - Monitor Key

AWS-S3 Task Details: #2 AWS Monitor Key - Sample

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

AWS-S3 Task
Variables
Actions
Virtual Resources
Mutually Exclusive
Instances

**General**

**Task Name:** #2 AWS Monitor Key - Sample      **Version:** 10

**Task Description:**

**Member of Business Services:** AWS-S3 Samples

**Resolve Name Immediately:**       **Time Zone Preference:** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start:**

**Virtual Resource Priority:** 10      **Hold Resources on Failure:**

**Agent Details**

**Cluster:**

**Agent:** \${AGT\_LINUX}      **Agent Variable:**

**Credentials:**        **Credentials Variable:**

**Run with Highest Privileges:**

**Interact with Desktop:**

**AWS-S3 Details**

<b>Action:</b> monitor-key	<b>Bucket:</b> stonebranchpm
<b>S3Key:</b> report1.txt	<b>Prefix:</b> in
<b>AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY:</b> AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_D050320	
<b>AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID:</b> AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID_D050320	
<b>AWS_DEFAULT_REGION:</b> us-east-2	
<b>Useproxy:</b> No	
<b>Role Based Access:</b> No	
<b>Loglevel:</b> INFO	<b>Endpoint URL:</b> <input type="text"/>
<b>interval:</b> 10	

# AWS SQS

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Universal Task for AWS SQS Key Features](#)
- [Import AWS SQS Virtual Machine Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure AWS SQS Universal Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for AWS SQS Universal Task - Actions](#)
  - [list-queues - Action](#)
- [Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: list-queues](#)
  - [List-Queues - Action](#)
  - [Send-message - Action](#)
- [Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: send-message](#)
  - [Send-message - Action](#)
  - [Attribute Script Example](#)
    - [Script Example: orders.json](#)
  - [Receive-message - Action](#)
- [Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: receive-message](#)
  - [Receive-message - Action](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

Amazon Simple Queue Service (SQS) is a fully managed message queuing service that enables you to decouple and scale microservices, distributed systems, and serverless applications.

## Overview

Using SQS, you can send, store, and receive messages between software components.

The Universal Task for SQS allows you to create, send and monitor AWS SQS messages and automatically trigger a Task in Universal Controller once a message has been received.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later are required

### Software Requirements Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0. or later is required
- A Universal Controller license key with support for SAP connector is required

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

In order to connect to the SAP System the SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50 libraries are required from SAP.

Those can be downloaded from the SAP Software Download: [SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50](#)

## Universal Task for AWS SQS Key Features

Some details about the Universal Tasks for AWS SQS:



- The Universal Tasks for SQS allows you to create, send and monitor for new AWS SQS messages.
- The Universal Task for SQS can trigger a Task in Universal Controller upon each arrival of a new message
- Credentials for AWS S3 are stored in an encrypted format in the database
- IAM Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) is supported
- Communication to AWS is done via the HTTPS protocol
- A Proxy Server connection to AWS with basic authentication is supported
- You can create and send a SQS message out of any modern application by calling the Universal Controller Remote Webservice API
- The new SQS task can be integrated into any existing or new automation workflow like any other task.
- The Universal template script is using the Python Boto3 Module. This allows to quickly introduce new AWS Service and to update the current SQS Task when new requirements occur.
- You can set different log-levels for the Universal task, providing you more information in case of issues

## Import AWS SQS Virtual Machine Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure AWS SQS Universal Tasks

For the new Universal Task type AWS SQS, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for AWS SQS Universal Task - Actions

The AWS SQS Task provides three different Actions.

- receive-message
- list-queues
- send-message

For each action, the specific fields are described and an example is provided.

### list-queues - Action

The Action list the available SQS queues for the given AWS Account and Role ARN ( optional ).

Field	Description
Action	list-queues action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Queue Name Prefix	A string to use for filtering the list results. Only those queues whose name begins with the specified string are returned.  Queue URLs and names are case-sensitive.

	e.g. Queue Name Prefix = orders , will list all Queues starting with the name orders
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access (STS)	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection</li> </ul> <p>Example RoleArn: <i>arn:aws:iam::119322085622:role/SB-SQS-ReadOnly</i></p> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources like SQS Queues.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system

## Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: list-queues

### List-Queues - Action



**General**

**Task Name :**  **Version :**

**Task Description :**

**Member of Business Services :**

**Resolve Name Immediately :**  **Time Zone Preference :**

**Hold on Start :**  **Hold Resources on Failure :**

**Virtual Resource Priority :**

---

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**

**Agent :**  **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :**  **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**

**Interact with Desktop :**

---

**AWS-SQS Details**

**Action :**  **Queue Name Prefix :**

**AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY :**

**AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID :**

**AWS\_DEFAULT\_REGION :**

**Useproxy :**

**Loglevel :**

**Role Based Access (STS) :**

## Send-message - Action

This Action inserts a message into the given AWS SQS queue. The message Body and Attributes are configurable.

Field	Description
Action	send-message action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account Region

AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>Proxy Server Port</li> <li>Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
SQS Queue Name	Name of the SQS Message queue Queue names are case-sensitive.
Message Body	<p>SQS Message Body</p> <p>The message must contain the parameter Message Body. Parameter is of Type string.</p> <p>Example: {"Category":"Books"}</p>
Attribute Script	<p>The Attribute Script is a script in json format, which is saved in the Controller script library.</p> <p>Each message attribute consists of a <code>Name</code> , <code>Type</code> , and <code>Value</code> .</p> <p>The message attributes can be provided using JSON format.</p> <p>Example of Attribute Script with 2 Attributes:</p> <pre>{   "CustomerFirstname": {     "DataType": "String",     "StringValue": "Nils"   },   "CustomerLastname": {     "DataType": "String",     "StringValue": "Buer"   } }</pre> <p>Amazon SQS lets you include structured metadata (such as timestamps, geospatial data, signatures, and identifiers) with messages using <i>message attributes</i>. Each message can have up to 10 attributes. Message attributes are optional and separate from the message body (however, they are sent alongside it).</p>
Delay Seconds	The length of time, in seconds, for which to delay a specific message. Valid values: 0 to 900. Maximum: 15 minutes. Messages with a positive DelaySeconds value become available for processing after the delay period is finished. If you don't specify a value, the default value for the queue applies.
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access (STS)	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection</li> </ul> <p>Example RoleArn: <code>arn:aws:iam::119322085622:role/SB-SQS-ReadOnly</code></p> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources like SQS Queues.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system

## Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: send-message

### Send-message - Action

<b>General</b>	
Task Name : AWS-SQS - Send Message	Version : 3
Task Description :	
Member of Business Services :	
Resolve Name Immediately : <input type="checkbox"/>	Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --
Hold on Start : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Virtual Resource Priority : 10	Hold Resources on Failure : <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Agent Details</b>	
Cluster : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Agent : \${AGT_LINUX_PS4}	Agent Variable : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Credentials : <input type="text"/>	Credentials Variable : <input type="checkbox"/>
Run with Highest Privileges : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Interact with Desktop : <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>AWS-SQS Details</b>	
Action : send-message	
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY : AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_NBU	
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID : AWS_ACCESS_KEY_NBU	
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION : eu-central-1	
Useproxy : No	
Loglevel : INFO	
SQS Queue Name : Stonebranch_Task_Order_Queue	Message Body : {"Category": "\${Category}"}
Attribute Script : orders.json	DelaySeconds : 10
Role Based Access (STS) : No	

### Attribute Script Example

Details

Script Name :  Version :

Description :

Script Type :  Resolve UAC Variables :

Content :

```

{
  "customerFirstname": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${CustomerFirstname}"
  },
  "customerLastname": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${CustomerLastname}"
  },
  "city": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${City}"
  },
  "street": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${Street}"
  },
  "zipcode": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${Zipcode}"
  },
  "title": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${Title}"
  },
  "author": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${Author}"
  },
  "isbn": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${ISBN}"
  },
  "id": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${ID}"
  }
}

```

Member of Business Services :

### Script Example: orders.json

```

{
  "customerFirstname": {
    "DataType": "String",
    "StringValue": "${CustomerFirstname}"
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "CustomerLastname": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${CustomerLastname}"
    },
    "City": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${City}"
    },
    "Street": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${Street}"
    },
    "Zipcode": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${Zipcode}"
    },
    "Title": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${Title}"
    },
    "Author": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${Author}"
    },
    "ISBN": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${ISBN}"
    },
    "ID": {
      "DataType": "String",
      "StringValue": "${ID}"
    }
  }
}

```

## Receive-message - Action

The Action polls in configurable interval the provided SQS queue. If a message is found a Task can be launched ( optional). Optionally it be configured after a message is received the task goes to success and does not continue to poll for new messages.

Field	Description
Action	receive-message action
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID	AWS Account credentials Access Key
AWS_DEFAULT_REGION	AWS Account Region
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY	AWS Account credentials Secret Access Key
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Universal Controller URL	<p>Universal Controller URL</p> <p>URL has no backslash "/" at the end.</p> <p>Example: <a href="http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc">http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc</a></p>
Universal Controller Credentials	<p>Universal Controller Credentials</p> <p>The Credentials need to have "Web Service Access" Permissions</p>
Attribute Names	<p>[All Policy VisibilityTimeout MaximumMessageSize MessageRetentionPeriod ApproximateNumberOfMessages ApproximateNumberOfMessagesNotVisible CreatedTimestamp LastModifiedTimestamp QueueArn ApproximateNumberOfMessagesDelayed DelaySeconds ReceiveMessageWaitTimeSeconds RedrivePolicy FifoQueue ContentBasedDeduplication KmsMasterKeyId KmsDataKeyReusePeriodSeconds]</p> <p>For details on the attributes refer to: <a href="#">AWS-SQS-CLI-AttributeNames</a></p>
MessageAttribute Names	<p>[ALL   list of attributes in CSV format]</p> <p>Message Attributes to be returned</p> <p>'ALL' returns all attributes of the message</p> <p>Example: MessageAttributeNames = Author, Title will return only the attribute for Author and Title.</p>
WaitTimeSeconds	<p>The duration (in seconds) for which the call waits for a message to arrive in the queue before returning. If a message is available, the call returns sooner than WaitTimeSeconds . If no messages are available and the wait time expires, the call returns successfully with an empty list of messages.</p>
Launch Task	<p>Taskname of the Task to launch in Universal Controller.</p> <p>The task will be always launched with two Task Variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>{Body}: contains the message body in json format</li> <li>{Attributes}: contains the message attributes in json format.</li> </ul> <p>The Variable content can be used in further processing.</p> <p>e.g. If a Linux task is launched by the AWS SQS Task than an <i>echo {Attributes}</i> command executed by the Linux task will print out all message attributes in json format to STDOUT.</p>
Delete Messages from queue after reading	<p>[ Yes   No ]</p> <p>If "Yes" the received Messages is deleted from the queue after reading</p>
Interval in seconds	<p>Message Polling Interval in seconds</p>
Run Mode	<p>[Run Once   Run Forever]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Run once : if a message is found the task goes to success</li> <li>Run Forever : each time a new message is found the configured task is launched</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Run once can be used in Workflows</li> <li>Run Forever can be used as Standalone Task, where each message triggers a task launch.</li> </ul>
	<p>The maximum number of messages to return. Amazon SQS never returns more messages than this value (however, fewer messages might be returned). Valid values: 1 to 10. Default: 1.</p>

MaxNumberOfMessages	
LogLevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Role Based Access (STS)	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the IAM Role Based Access Connection are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role Arn: Amazon Role, which is applied for the connection</li> </ul> <p>Example RoleArn: <i>arn:aws:iam::119322085622:role/SB-SQS-ReadOnly</i></p> <p>STS: AWS Security Token Service is used to create and provide trusted users with temporary security credentials that can control access to your AWS resources like SQS Queues.</p>
Endpoint URL	Only used in case of a MinIO server; connection Endpoint URL for the MinIO storage system

## Examples for AWS SQS Universal Tasks - Action: receive-message

### Receive-message - Action

General	
<b>Task Name :</b>	AWS-SQS - Receive Message
<b>Version :</b>	7
<b>Task Description :</b>	
<b>Member of Business Services :</b>	
<b>Resolve Name Immediately :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Time Zone Preference :</b>	-- System Default --
<b>Hold on Start :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Virtual Resource Priority :</b>	10
<b>Hold Resources on Failure :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agent Details	
<b>Cluster :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Agent :</b>	#{AGT_LINUX_PS4}
<b>Agent Variable :</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Credentials :</b>	
<b>Credentials Variable :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Run with Highest Privileges :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Interact with Desktop :</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AWS-SQS Details	
<b>Action :</b>	receive-message
<b>AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY :</b>	AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_NBU
<b>AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID :</b>	AWS_ACCESS_KEY_NBU
<b>AWS_DEFAULT_REGION :</b>	eu-central-1
<b>Useproxy :</b>	No
<b>Loglevel :</b>	DEBUG
<b>SQS Queue Name :</b>	orders2
<b>WaitTimeSeconds :</b>	10
<b>MaxNumberOfMessages :</b>	10
<b>MessageAttributeNames :</b>	Author,Title
<b>AttributeNames :</b>	All
<b>Interval in seconds :</b>	10
<b>Delete Messages from Queue after reading :</b>	Yes
<b>Role Based Access (STS) :</b>	No
<b>Universal Controller URL :</b>	https://ps2.stonebranchdev.cloud
<b>Run Mode :</b>	Run Forever
<b>Universal Controller Credentials :</b>	CRED-REST-API-PS2
<b>Launch Task :</b>	dump-message-content



# Azure Blob Storage

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import Azure Blob Storage Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Azure Blob Storage Universal Task - Action](#)
  - [Create Container - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Create Container](#)
  - [List Container - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - List Containers](#)
  - [Upload File - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Upload File](#)
  - [List Objects - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - List Objects](#)
  - [Download File - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Download File](#)
  - [Delete Objects - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Task - Delete Objects](#)
  - [Copy Object to Container - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Copy Object to Container](#)
  - [Delete Container - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Delete Container](#)
  - [Upload File - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Upload File](#)
  - [Monitor Blob - Action](#)
  - [Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Monitor Blob](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

Storing data in the cloud becomes an integral part of most modern IT landscapes. With Universal Automation Center you can securely automate your AWS, Azure, Google and MinIO File Transfers and integrate them into your existing scheduling flows.

As security is one of the key concerns, when moving to the cloud, the provided solution supports multi-level of security:

- Credentials for Azure Keys are stored in an encrypted form in the database
- Support for Azure Token based Shared Access Signatures ( SAS )
- Communication to Azure is done via the HTTPS protocol
- A Proxy Server connection to Azure with basic authentication is supported

This Universal Task focuses on file transfer to, from and between an Azure Blob Storage.

A similar solution as for Azure Blob Storage is also available for AWS S3 and Google Cloud Storage.

## Overview

The Universal Task for Azure Blob Storage allows to securely transfers files from, to and between Azure Blob Storage container and folders.

The Universal Task for Azure Blob Storage supports the following main features:

- The following file transfer commands are supported:
  - Upload a file(s) to an Azure Blob Storage container
  - Download of file(s) from an Azure Blob Storage container
  - Transfer files between Azure Blob Storage containers
  - List objects in an Azure Blob Storage container
  - Delete object(s) in an Azure Blob Storage container
  - List Azure Blob Storage container names
  - Create an Azure Blob Storage container
  - Monitor a Blob in a Storage container
- File Transfer can be triggered by a third-party application using the Universal Automation Center RESTfull Webservice API: [REST API](#)
- Universal Task for Azure Blob Storage can be integrated into any existing scheduling workflow in the same way as any standard Linux or Windows Task type.
- Security is ensured by using the HTTPS protocol with support for an optional Proxy Server.
- Support for Azure Token based Shared Access Signatures ( SAS )
- No Universal Agent needs to be installed on the Azure Cloud – the communication goes via HTTPS

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 7.0.0.0 or later are required
- The Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes)

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 7.0.0.0. or later is required

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The Universal Task has been tested for the python Azure Storage SDK: *azure-storage-blob version: 12.7.1*

## Key Features

The solution supports the following file transfer scenarios:

Feature	Description
Upload a file(s) to a container (Copy or Move)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One or more files can be uploaded to a container.</li> <li>• Move or copy are supported for the upload</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support; for example, wild card support "*" to upload multiple files</li> <li>• One or more files can be Uploaded to a folder using a prefix</li> <li>• It can be decided via an the <i>Upload Write Options</i> to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overwrite an existing object (<i>Replace existing Object</i>)</li> <li>• Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists (<i>Do not overwrite existing Object</i>)</li> <li>• Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object (<i>Timestamp</i>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Download of file(s) from a container (Copy or Move)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One or more files should be downloaded from a bucket.</li> <li>• Move or copy must be supported for the download</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support; for example, wild card support "*" to download multiple files</li> <li>• Download to a specific folder is supported</li> <li>• It can be decided via an the <i>Download Write Options</i> to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overwrite an existing file (<i>Replace existing File</i>)</li> <li>• Cancel the operations in case a File with a similar name exists (<i>Do not overwrite existing File</i>)</li> <li>• Add a timestamp to the uploaded file (<i>Timestamp</i>)</li> <li>• Perform the default Windows behaviour for copying files (<i>Default Windows behaviour</i>)                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a file with a similar name exists, the file names that are similar will be edited so that the files you copied have a number appended at the end of them. For example, if you're copying a file named image.png to a folder that already has a file named image.png in it, the copied file will be named image (1).png.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Copy object to a container	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An object can be copied from one container to another.</li> <li>• Folders are support</li> </ul> <p>Note: wild cards are not supported for this method.</p>
List objects in a container	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Show all Objects in a container</li> <li>• Show all Objects in a folder</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to narrow down the objects to display</li> </ul>
Delete object(s) in a container	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delete one or multiple objects in a container</li> <li>• Delete one or multiple objects in folder in a container</li> <li>• Unix filename pattern matching support e.g. wild card support "*" to narrow down the objects to be deleted</li> </ul>
List buckets	List all container in an Azure account
Create a container	Create a new container
Monitor Blob	Monitor a Blob in a Storage container

Proxy Server Connection	A proxy server connection with or without basic authentication can be configured
Integration into 3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Applications	An Azure Blob Storage file transfer can be triggered via the Universal Automation Center RESTfull Webservice API within an application.
Self-Service through Web-Client	The Azure Blob Storage Task can be fully configured, monitored and updated via the Universal Controller Web-GUI

## Import Azure Blob Storage Universal Template

The Universal Template is provided as a Zip-file. This Zip-file can be imported from any local folder using the Universal Controller UI.

To load the Universal Template Zip-file perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy the Universal Template Zip-file to a local directory directory.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Administration > Universal Templates > Import Template.
4. Select the Universal Template Zip-file to import.

When the Universal Template Zip-file has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Azure Blob Storage Universal Task - Action

The Azure Blob Storage Task provides multiple different file transfer actions. For each action the specific fields are described.

**Azure Blob Storage Container** is abbreviated to **Container** in the following.

### Create Container - Action

The Action Creates a new Container.

Field	Description
Action	create-container action
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]

	If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.
	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Container	Name of the Container to create

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Create Container

The following Task creates the Container: stonebranchpm2

**Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Details: #4 Azure Create Container - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account**

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

Task Name: #4 Azure Create Container - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account Version: 6

Task Description:

Member of Business Services: packaged\_solutions\_v7

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Agent: AGT\_LINUX\_PS4 Agent Variable:

Credentials:  Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

**Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Details**

Action: create-container Container: stonebranchpm2

Useproxy: No

Loglevel: DEBUG

Azure Account: Azure-Storage-Account-Nils

Connection Type: Azure Account Key

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

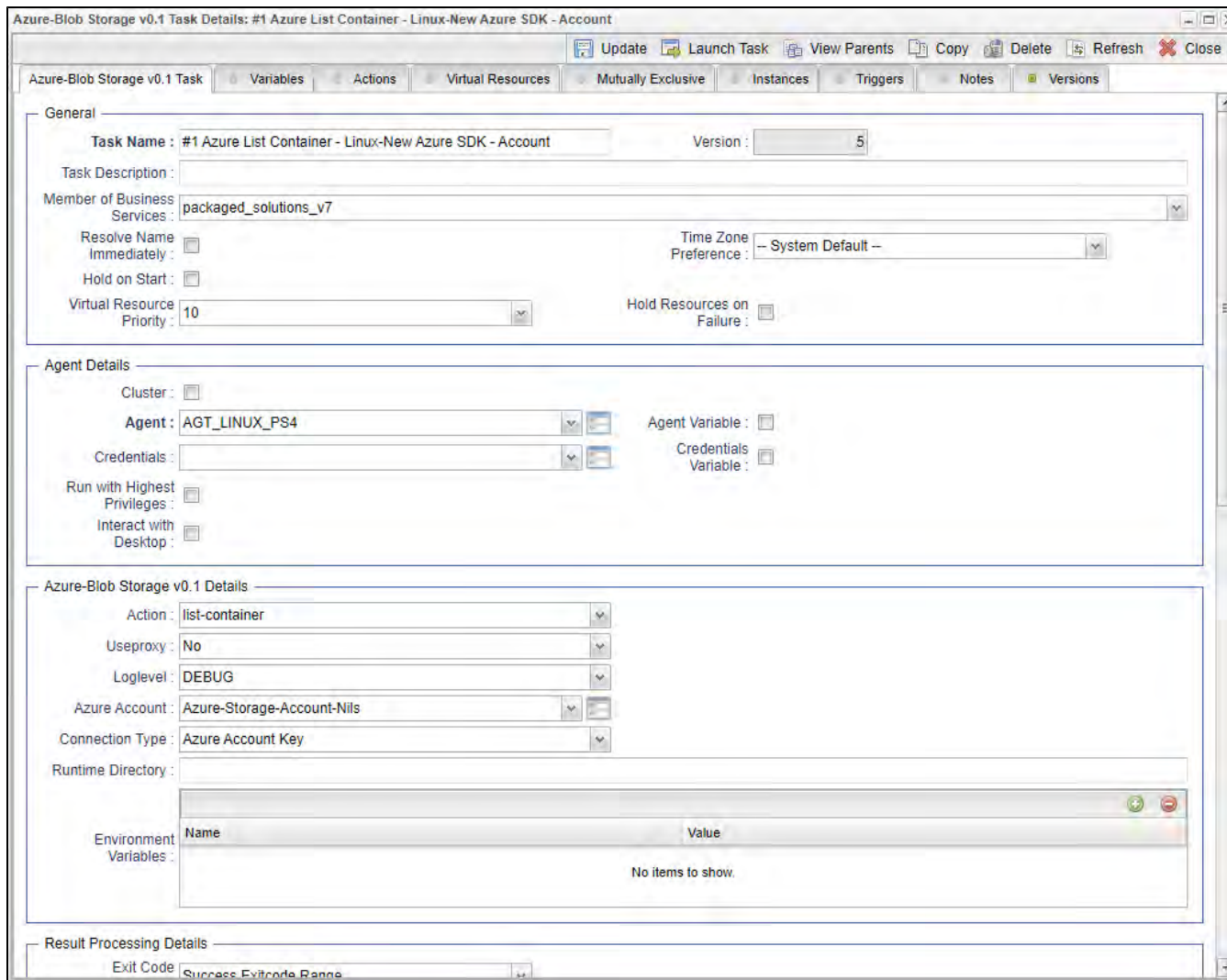
## List Container - Action

The Action list all container of an Azure Account.

Field	Description
Action	list-container action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]  If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.  If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - List Containers

The following Task list all container of the selected Azure Account.



## Upload File - Action

The Action is used to upload a single or multiple files from a Windows or Linux server to an container or a folder in a container.

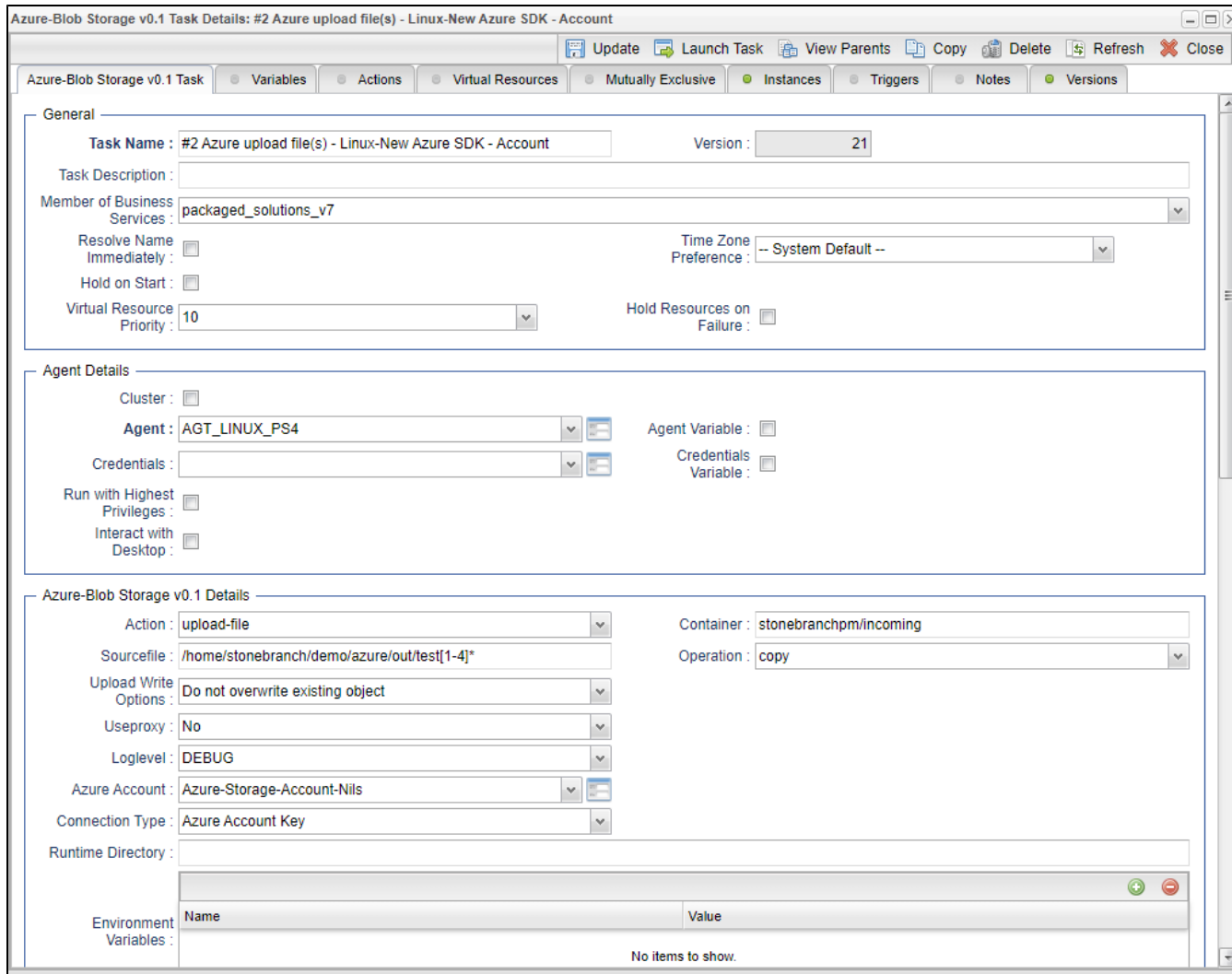
Field	Description
Action	Upload-file action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]

	<p>If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.</p> <p>If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.</p>
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>
Sourcefile	<p>Source file(s) to be uploaded to a bucket or specific folder in a container.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to upload a selection of files.</p> <p>Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• ![seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul>
Operation	<p>[copy   move]</p> <p>In case of a "move" the source file(s) is/are deleted after the upload to the container.</p>
Prefix	<p>A folder in a container is called prefix. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.</p>
Upload Write Options	<p>Upload Write Options</p> <p>[Do not overwrite existing Object   Timestamp]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not overwrite existing Object: Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object</li> </ul>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Upload File

The following Task uploads from the Linux directory the files: `/home/stonebranch/demo/azure/out/test[1-4]*` to the the container `stonebranchpm`, folder `incoming`.





## List Objects - Action

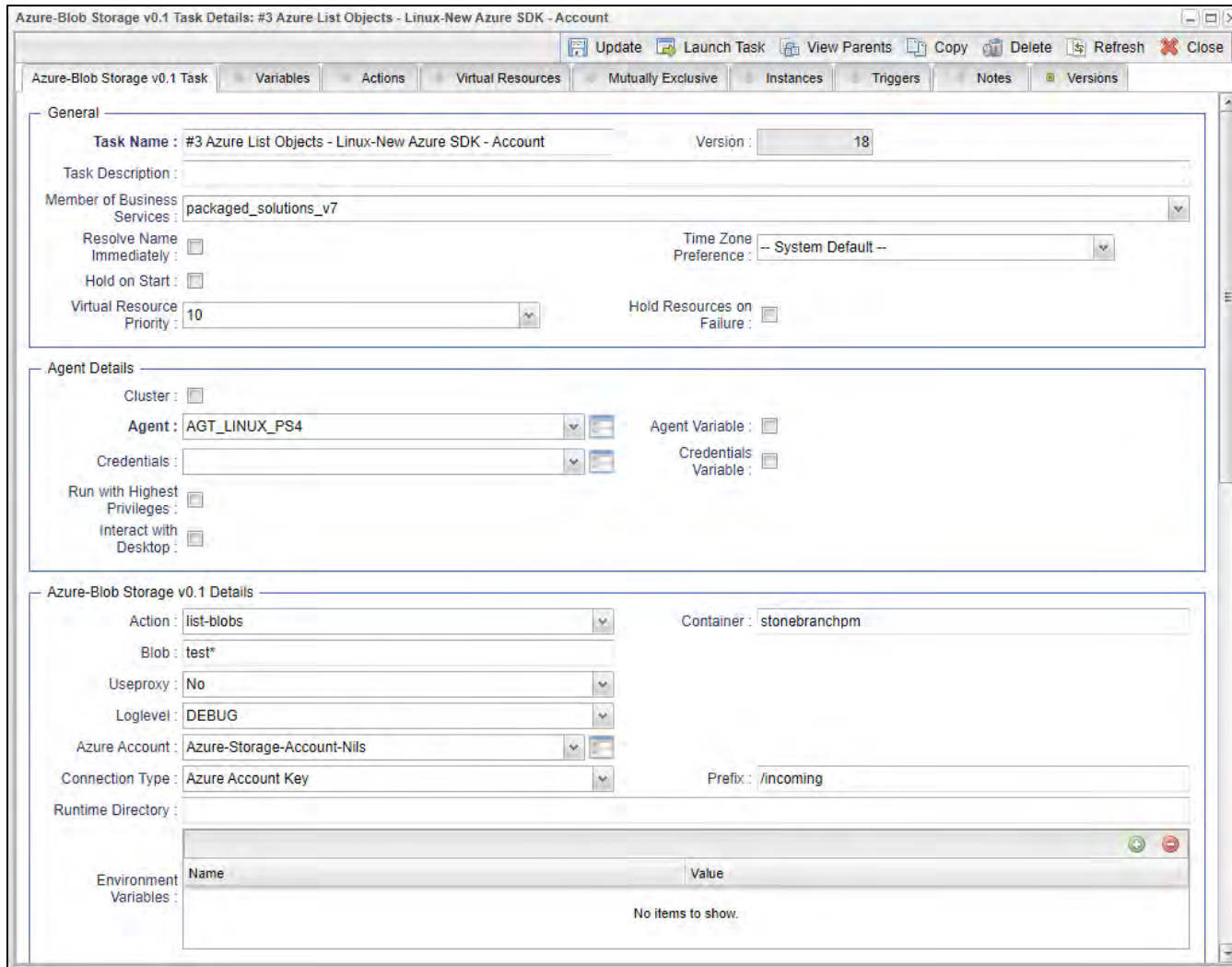
The Action is used to display objects in a Azure Container or a specific folder in an Azure Container (prefix).

Field	Description
Action	List-objects action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ] If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.

	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Container	Container in which the objects should be listed
Prefix	A folder in a container is called prefix. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.  If a prefix is provided only objects in the folder with the prefix name are listed in the output.
Blob	Objects matching the given Blob are listed.  Unix filename pattern are supported to list only a selection of files: Supported wildcards are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> <p>Blob = test* : matches everything starting with test</p> <p>Blob = test[1-2].txt : matches test1.txt, test2.txt</p> <p>Blob = test[!1].txt: does not match test1.txt</p> <p>Blob = test?.txt: matches test1.txt, test2.txt etc.</p>
Show Details	Show details like creation timestamp in the output

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - List Objects

The following Task list all objects matching the criteria *test\** in the container *stonebranchpm* in the folder *incoming*.



## Download File - Action

This Action downloads one or multiple files from an Azure Container to a Linux or Windows folder.

Field	Description
Action	Download-file action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ] If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.

	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO / YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Target Directory	<p>Linux or Windows Target Directory</p> <p>For example, C:\tmp\ or /home/ubuntu/download</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to download a selection of files.</p> <p>Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul>
Operation	<p>[copy   move]</p> <p>In case of a "move" the objects are deleted after they have been download from the container.</p>
Download Write Options	<p>Download Write Options:</p> <p>[Replace existing File   Do not overwrite existing File   Timestamp   Default Windows behaviour]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace existing File : overwrite an existing file</li> <li>• Do not overwrite existing File: cancel the operations in case a File with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: add a timestamp to the uploaded file</li> <li>• Default Windows behaviour: perform the default Windows behaviour for copying files. If a file with a similar name exists, the file names that are similar will be edited so that the files you copied have a number appended at the end of them. For example, if you are copying a file named image.png to a folder that already has a file named image.png in it, the copied file will be named image (1).png.</li> </ul>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Download File

The following Task downloads from the container stonebranchpm all blobs matching the criteria *test[1-2]\** to the Linux directory: */home/stonebranch/demo/azure/in*

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Details: #8 Azure download file - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

Task Name: #8 Azure download file - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account Version: 42

Task Description:

Member of Business Services: packaged\_solutions\_v7

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Agent: AGT\_LINUX\_PS4 Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

**Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Details**

Action: download-file Container: stonebranchpm

Target Directory: /home/stonebranch/demo/azure/in Blob: test[1-2]\*

Operation: copy Download Write Options: Do not overwrite existing file

Useproxy: No

Loglevel: DEBUG

Azure Account: Azure-Storage-Account-Nils

Connection Type: Azure Account Key

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Delete Objects - Action

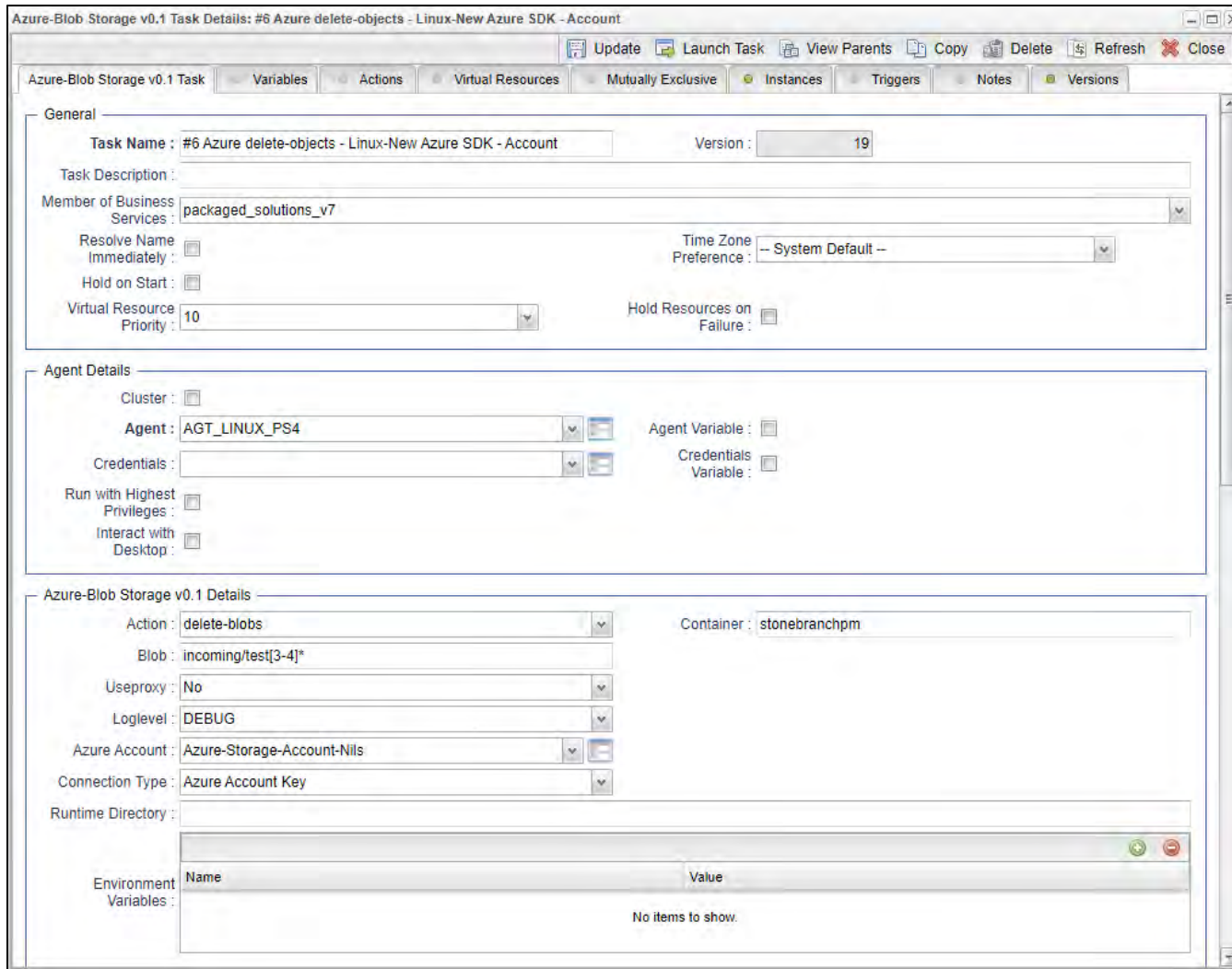
The Actions is used to delete an object in an Azure Container or folder

Field	Description
Action	Delete-objects action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]

	<p>If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.</p> <p>If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.</p>
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>
Container	<p>Container in which the Blobs should be deleted.</p>
Blob	<p>Blobs to be deleted in the given container</p> <p>Note: Due to security reasons wild card is only support, if at least one character is provided e.g. t* would delete all files starting with at "t".</p>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Task - Delete Objects

The following Task deletes in the container *stonbranchpm*, folder *incoming* all Blobs matching the criteria `test[3-4]*`.



## Copy Object to Container - Action

This Action is used copy an objects from one Azure Container to another Azure Container.

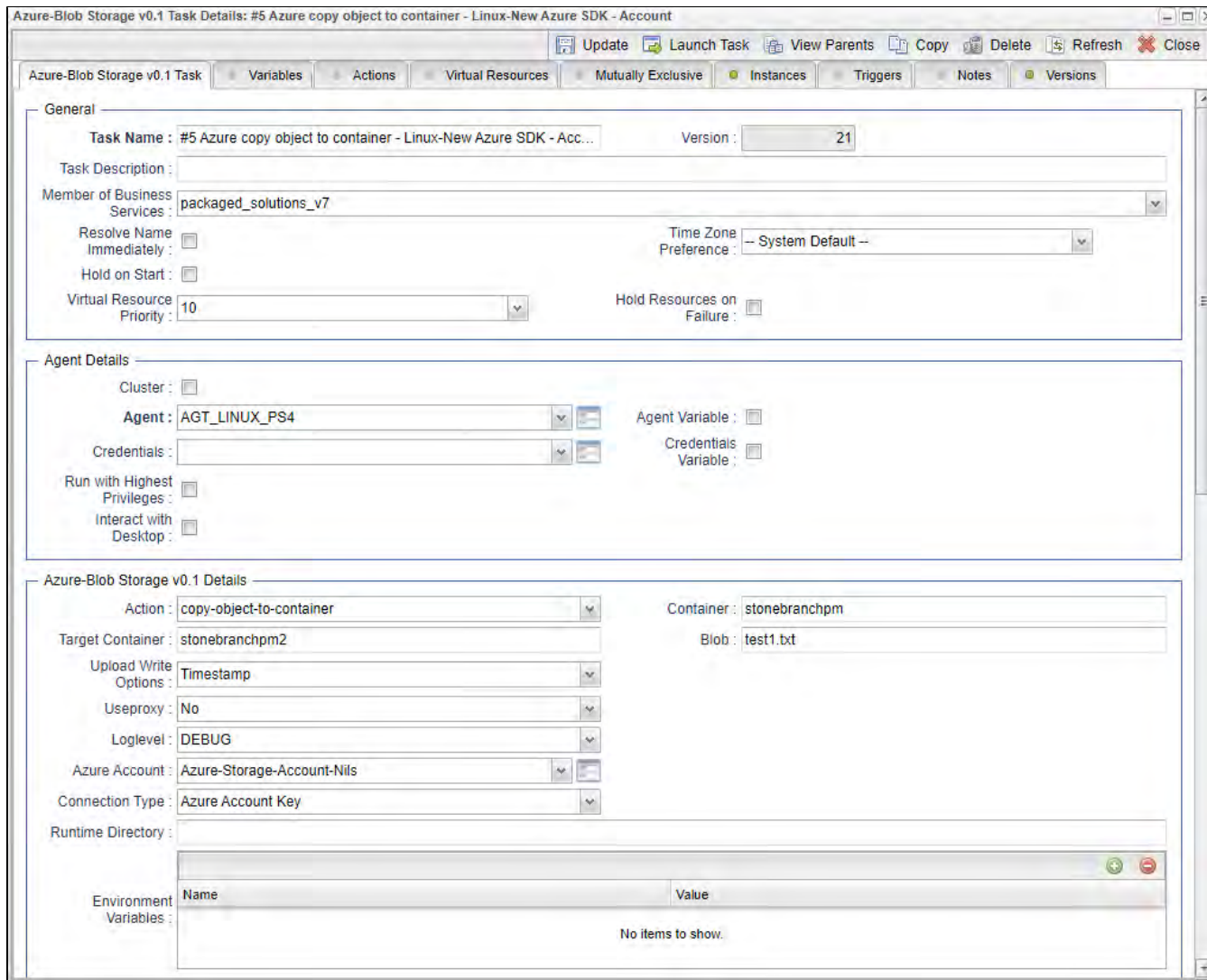
Field	Description
Action	Copy-object-to-bucket action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ] If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.

	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES]  If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Container	Source container
Target Container	Target container, where the object(s) will be copied to
Blob	File ( Blob ) to be copied from the source container to target container.
Upload Write Options	Upload Write Options  [Do not overwrite existing Object   Timestamp] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not overwrite existing Object: Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object</li> </ul>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Copy Object to Container

The following Task copies the Blob: test1.txt from the source container: *stonebranchpm* to the target container: *stonebranchpm2*





## Delete Container - Action

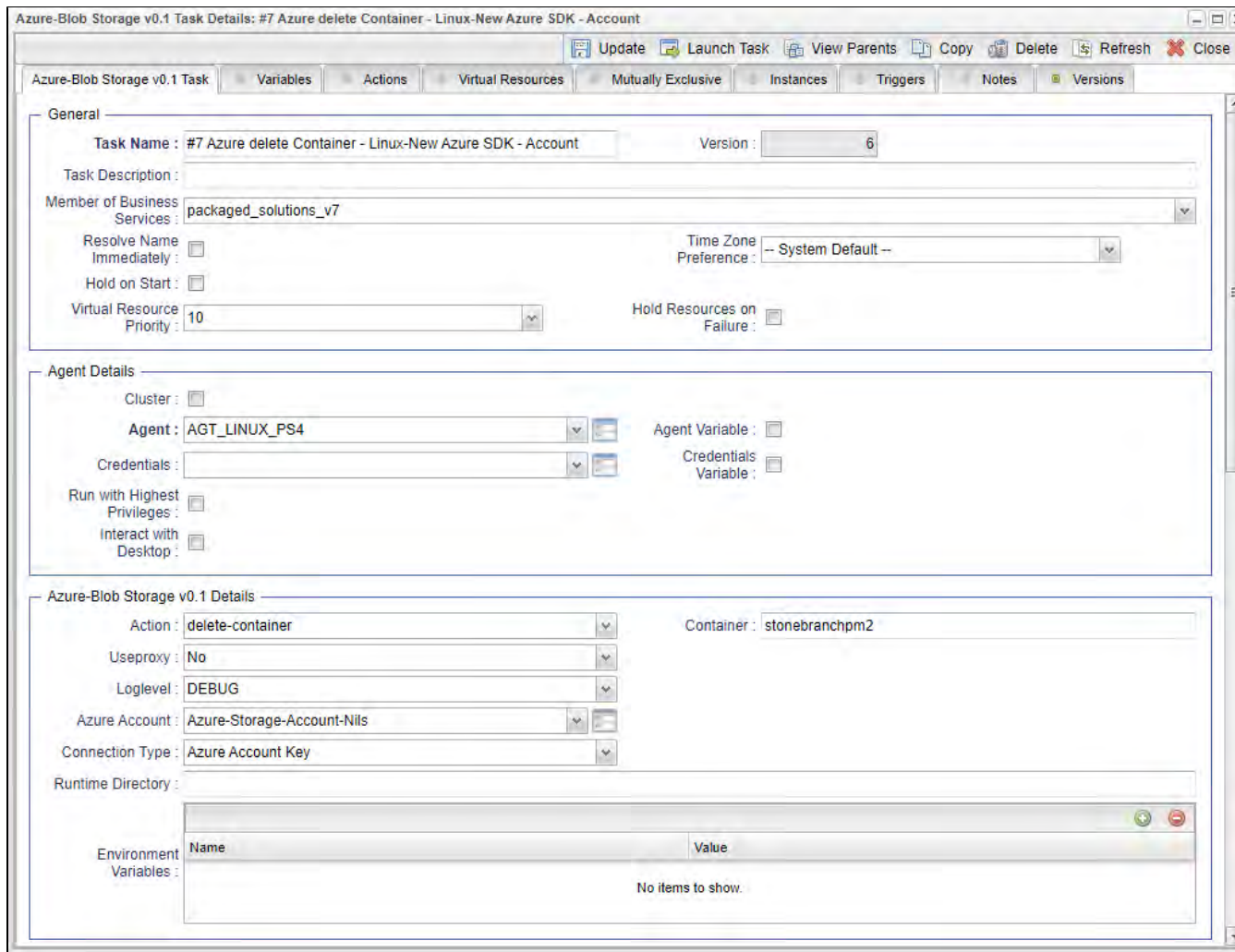
This action is used to delete an Azure Container

Field	Description
Action	Delete-container action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]

	<p>If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.</p> <p>If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.</p>
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>
Container	<p>Name of the Container to be deleted</p> <p>Note: The container is delete including all objects.</p>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Delete Container

The following Task delete the container stonebranchpm2



## Upload File - Action

The Action is used to upload a single or multiple files from a Windows or Linux server to an container or a folder in a container.

Field	Description
Action	Upload-file action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ]  If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.

	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Sourcefile	<p>Source file(s) to be uploaded to a bucket or specific folder in a container.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to upload a selection of files.</p> <p>Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• ![seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul>
Operation	<p>[copy   move]</p> <p>In case of a "move" the source file(s) is/are deleted after the upload to the container.</p>
Prefix	A folder in a container is called prefix. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.
Upload Write Options	<p>Upload Write Options</p> <p>[Do not overwrite existing Object   Timestamp]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not overwrite existing Object: Cancel the operations in case an object with a similar name exists</li> <li>• Timestamp: Add a timestamp to the uploaded Object</li> </ul>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Upload File

The following Task uploads from the Linux directory the files: */home/stonebranch/demo/azure/out/test[1-4]\** to the the container *stonebranchpm*, folder *incoming*.

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Details: #2 Azure upload file(s) - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

Task Name: #2 Azure upload file(s) - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account Version: 21

Task Description:

Member of Business Services: packaged\_solutions\_v7

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Agent: AGT\_LINUX\_PS4 Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

**Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Details**

Action: upload-file Container: stonebranchpm/incoming

Sourcefile: /home/stonebranch/demo/azure/out/test[1-4]\* Operation: copy

Upload Write Options: Do not overwrite existing object

Useproxy: No

Loglevel: DEBUG

Azure Account: Azure-Storage-Account-Nils

Connection Type: Azure Account Key

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Monitor Blob - Action

The Action is used to monitor a Blob in an Azure Container.

Field	Description
Action	Monitor-Blob action
Connection Type	[Azure Account Key   SAS Token ] If set to 'Azure Account Key', the credential field 'Azure Account' will appear for configuration.

	If set to 'SAS Token', the credential field 'SAS Token' will appear for configuration.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	<p>[NO   YES]</p> <p>If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Loglevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
Container	Container in which the objects should be monitored
Prefix	<p>A folder in a container is called prefix. In the field Prefix only the name of the folder needs to be provided no "/" after the folder name.</p> <p>If a prefix is provided only objects in the folder with the prefix name are listed in the output.</p>
Blob	<p>Blob to monitor. The task goes to status success, if the Blob is found.</p> <p>Unix filename pattern are supported to list only a selection of files: Supported wildcards are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches any single character</li> <li>• [seq] matches any character in seq</li> <li>• [!seq] matches any character not in seq</li> <li>• "*" matches everything</li> </ul> <p>Example:</p> <p>Blob = test* : matches everything starting with test</p> <p>Blob = test[1-2].txt : matches test1.txt, test2.txt</p> <p>Blob = test[!1].txt: does not match test1.txt</p> <p>Blob = test?.txt: matches test1.txt, test2.txt etc.</p>

## Example for Azure Blob Storage Universal Tasks - Monitor Blob

The following Task monitors in the Container: *stonebranchpm* all Blob's starting with the name *report*. If a Blob starting with the name *report* is found the task goes to task status *success*.

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Details: #2a Azure Monitor Blob - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

**General**

**Task Name:** #2a Azure Monitor Blob - Linux-New Azure SDK - Account      **Version:** 4

**Task Description:**

**Member of Business Services:** Azure-Blob Samples

**Resolve Name Immediately:**       **Time Zone Preference:** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start:**

**Virtual Resource Priority:** 10      **Hold Resources on Failure:**

**Agent Details**

**Cluster:**

**Agent:** \${AGT\_LINUX}      **Agent Variable:**

**Credentials:** stonebranch\_os\_user\_london      **Credentials Variable:**

**Run with Highest Privileges:**

**Interact with Desktop:**

**Azure-Blob Storage v0.1 Details**

**Action:** monitor-blob      **Container:** stonebranchpm

**Blob:** report\*

**Useproxy:** No

**LogLevel:** DEBUG      **Azure Account:** Azure-Storage-Account-Nils

**Prefix:** in/      **Connection Type:** Azure Account Key

**Intervall:** 10

# Azure Data Factory Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import Azure Data Factory Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Run a Pipeline](#)
  - [Pipeline Execution Logs](#)
  - [Restart a Failed Pipeline Execution](#)
  - [Cancel a Pipeline Run](#)
  - [Other Azure Data Factory Operation from UAC](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Integration allows Stonebranch users to schedule, trigger, and monitor the Azure Data Factory pipeline process directly from Universal Controller.

## Overview

- This integration uses Python modules `azure-mgmt-resource` and `azure-mgmt-datafactory` to make REST-API calls to Azure Data Factory.
- This integration will use the Azure Tenant id , Subscription id , client id ,client secret, Resource group, and location for authenticating the REST-API calls to Azure Data Factory.
- User can perform the following Azure Data Factory operations:
  - Run a Pipeline.
  - Get information on a Pipeline.



- List all Pipelines.
- Cancel Pipeline run.
- List factory by resource group.
- Also, with respect to Azure Data Factory triggers, users can perform the following operations from UAC:
  - Start Trigger.
  - Stop Trigger.
  - List Trigger by Factory.
- UAC also can restart a failed pipeline either from the failed step or from any activity name in the failed pipeline.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against an Azure Data Factory.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.4 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - azure-mgmt-resource
  - azure-mgmt-datafactory

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later.

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the Azure Data Factory Version 2.

## Technical Considerations

- This integration uses the Python modules Azure resource Management Module and Azure Data Factory management to make REST-API calls with Azure Data Factory.
- Use Azure App Registration services to create an app, client ID, and client and associate it with Data Factory to provide appropriate roles (for example, Contributor).

## Key Features

Feature	Description
Run a Pipeline	Execute a pipeline defined in Azure Data Factory. Schedule, trigger, and monitor the execution of a pipeline.

Get Information on a Pipeline	Get a information about the pipeline name .
List all Pipelines	List all pipelines that belongs to a Data Factory.
Cancel a Pipeline Run	Abort a Pipeline execution from UAC by providing the run ID for the Pipeline execution.
List Factory by resource group	List the available factory name that belongs to a resource group.
Start a Trigger	Start a trigger that will manage pipeline execution schedule in the Azure Data Factory.
Stop a Trigger	Stop a trigger that is in the Azure Data Factory.
List Trigger by Factory	List all the triggers that belongs to the Data Factory.

## Import Azure Data Factory Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
Azure Location	Provide the Azure location.
Tenant ID	Provide the Azure Tenant ID or Directory ID.
Azure Client ID and Client Secret	Provide the Azure client ID and client secret (Client ID as user name and client secret as the password) - This comes from your Azure App registration services.
Subscription	Azure Subscription ID.
Azure Resource Group	Azure Resource group responsible for the Data Factory.
Data factory Operation	Select the required Azure Data Factory function for the task.
Data Factory Name	Provide the Azure Data Factory Name.
Pipeline Name	Pipeline name that needs to be executed in Azure Data factory.
Pipeline Parameters	Provide the pipeline run time parameters that needs to be passed for the pipeline execution.
Run ID	Run id for the Azure Data Factory Pipeline execution - Required in case of a restart.

Restart Pipeline	Check if the pipeline execution needs to be restarted for a failure.
Start From Failure	Pipeline needs to be restarted from a Failure step.
Start Activity Name	If Start from Failure is not checked, specify if a failed pipeline needs to be restarted from a specific activity.
Run ID for Restart	Provide the Pipeline run ID for the restart.
Trigger Name	Trigger Name in the Azure Data Factory.
Polling	True for ARMPolling, False for no polling, or a polling object for personal polling strategy.

## Examples for Azure Data Factory Integration Universal Tasks

### Run a Pipeline

Azure DataFactory Details

<p><b>Azure Location :</b> eastus2</p> <p><b>Azure Client ID &amp; Client Secret :</b> azure client credentials</p> <p><b>Azure Resource Group :</b> UAC_data_factory</p> <p><b>DataFactory Name :</b> datafactory-uacdemo</p> <p>Pipeline Parameters :</p> <p>Runtime Directory :</p>	<p><b>Azure Tenant ID :</b> [REDACTED]</p> <p><b>Azure Subscription ID :</b> [REDACTED]</p> <p><b>Datafactory Operation :</b> Run a Pipeline</p> <p><b>Pipeline Name :</b> demo_az_process</p> <p>Restart Pipeline : <input type="checkbox"/></p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Pipeline Execution Logs

Retrieve Output - Run-Azure-datafactory-Pipeline -Demo\_AZ\_Process

3 Output

Type	Attempt	Output
STDERR	1	<pre> 2021-02-09 14:48:32,349 - INFO - Executing version 0.1 with the following parameters 2021-02-09 14:48:32,350 - INFO - Namespace(azure_client_id='7...', azure_client_ 2021-02-09 14:48:32,350 - INFO - Initiating to create a pipeline run 2021-02-09 14:48:32,350 - INFO - Parameters is set to None 2021-02-09 14:48:33,200 - INFO - Run ID: e1616448-6ae5-11eb-b70e-0ab2ef979c62 2021-02-09 14:48:33,314 - INFO - Pipeline run triggered with Run ID : e1616448-6ae5-11eb-b70e-0ab2ef979c62 2021-02-09 14:48:33,314 - INFO - Pipeline Execution status: In-progress 2021-02-09 14:49:13,894 - INFO - Pipeline : demo_az_process execution completed with status Success 2021-02-09 14:49:13,895 - WARNING - Datetime with no tzinfo will be considered UTC. 2021-02-09 14:49:13,895 - WARNING - Datetime with no tzinfo will be considered UTC.                     </pre>
STDOUT	1	<pre> {'additional_properties': {'id': '/SUBSCRIPTIONS/213703F7-2CCE-44FF-8E4C-4035EC2E11ED/RESOURCEGROUPS/UAC_DATA_FAC' {'additional_properties': {'id': '/SUBSCRIPTIONS/213703F7-2CCE-44FF-8E4C-4035EC2E11ED/RESOURCEGROUPS/UAC_DATA_FAC'                     </pre>

### Restart a Failed Pipeline Execution

Azure DataFactory Details

Azure Location : eastus2

Azure Client ID & Client Secret : azure client credentials

Azure Resource Group : UAC\_data\_factory

DataFactory Name : datafactory-uacdemo

Pipeline Parameters :

Start From Failure :

Run ID for Restart : e1616448-6ae5-11eb-b70e-0ab2ef979c62

Runtime Directory :

Azure Tenant ID : [Redacted]

Azure Subscription ID : [Redacted]

Datafactory Operation : Run a Pipeline

Pipeline Name : demo\_az\_process

Restart Pipeline :

Start Activity Name :

### Cancel a Pipeline Run

Azure DataFactory Details

Azure Location : eastus2

Azure Client ID & Client Secret : azure client credentials

Azure Resource Group : UAC\_data\_factory

DataFactory Name : datafactory-uacdemo

Run ID : ee06466e-281e-11eb-a5bd-0ab2ef979c62

Runtime Directory :

Azure Tenant ID : [Redacted]

Azure Subscription ID : [Redacted]

Datafactory Operation : Cancel Pipeline Run

### Other Azure Data Factory Operation from UAC

Azure DataFactory Details

**Azure Location :** eastus2  
**Azure Tenant ID :** [Redacted]  
**Azure Client ID & Client Secret :** azure client credentials  
**Azure Subscription ID :** [Redacted]  
**Azure Resource Group :** UAC\_data\_factory  
**DataFactory Name :** datafactory-uacdemo  
**Pipeline Name :** [Dropdown menu open]

**Datafactory Operation :** [Dropdown menu open]

**Runtime Directory :** [Empty field]

**Environment Variables :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

**Pipeline Name dropdown options:**

- Get a Pipeline info
- Run a Pipeline
- Get a Pipeline info
- List all Pipelines
- Cancel Pipeline Run
- List Factory by Resource Group
- Start Trigger
- Stop Trigger
- List Trigger by Factory

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC69/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC69/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Azure Logic Apps

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Azure Logic apps](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Import Azure Logic apps Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Azure Logic apps Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Azure Logic apps Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Azure Logic apps Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Trigger a Azure Logic apps Workflow](#)
  - [OAuth2.0 Webservices Task - Refresh Access Token](#)
  - [Webservices Task Actions to Assign New Access Token to Global Variable](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task can trigger and monitor the execution of Azure Logic workflows and retrieve the execution of Azure Logic workflow output. The Universal Controller integrates with Logic Apps through Rest-APIs securely through the Azure OAuth2.0 authentication mechanism.

## Overview

- This task passes dynamic input parameters (JSON format) to each Azure Logic app workflow.
- The task triggers a workflow, monitors it until the process is completed, and then delivers the results to Universal Controller.
- Customers can manage and control Logic App workflow execution from Universal Controller, with the capability to employ other dependencies like time triggers or event-based jobs/workflows.
- This task offers ITSM integration capability, enabling the auto-creation of incidents in case of Logic Apps workflow execution failure.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.

- Python modules required
  - requests
- UAC Global Variables should be set in order to run the UT properly.
  - Global variable: Azure\_access\_token to be set with Azure access token and this will be used to make the REST-API calls authenticated from universal controller to Azure logic apps
  - Azure\_Access\_token can be populated with new access token by setting up a web services task that can run periodically; for example, every hour.

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.5 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.5 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.4.7.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task can schedule and execute Azure Logic Apps workflows with API Version 2016-06-01.

## Azure Logic apps

This Universal Task can trigger and monitor the execution of Azure Logic workflows and retrieve the execution of Azure Logic workflow output. The Universal Controller integrates with Logic Apps through Rest-APIs securely through the Azure Oauth2.0 authentication mechanism.

### Key Features

Feature	Description
Workflow Trigger Run	Trigger a logic apps workflow in Azure, monitor the execution, and pull the output results to Universal Controller.

## Import Azure Logic apps Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).

4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Azure Logic apps Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for Azure Logic apps Universal Task

Field	Description
Function	Select the function for logic apps.
subscription Id	Azure Subscription ID.
Api-version	Provide the api version for Azure API.
Trigger Name	Should be set to "Manual".
Workflow Name	Name of the Azure Logic Apps workflow.
Input Parameter	Run time input parameters(JSON) for the logic apps workflow.

## Examples for Azure Logic apps Universal Tasks

### Trigger a Azure Logic apps Workflow

**Azure Logic Apps Details**

Function :	Workflow Triggers - Run	Azure Credential :					
Logging Level :	Info	Request Format :	application/json				
Response format :	application/json	Azure Subscription id :					
Resource group name :	Test_Resource_Group	Workflow name :	Logic_Apps_Demo				
Trigger name :	manual	API version :	2016-06-01				
Input Parameter (JSON) :	logicapps_inputparam						
Runtime Directory :							
Environment Variables :	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">No items to show.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Name	Value	No items to show.	
Name	Value						
No items to show.							



### Oauth2.0 Webservices Task - Refresh Access Token

Web Service Details

Protocol: HTTP(S)REST

HTTP Authentication: -- None --

HTTP Version: 1.1

HTTP Method: POST

Timeout:

URL: https://login.microsoftonline.com/[redacted]/oauth2/token

URL Query Parameters:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

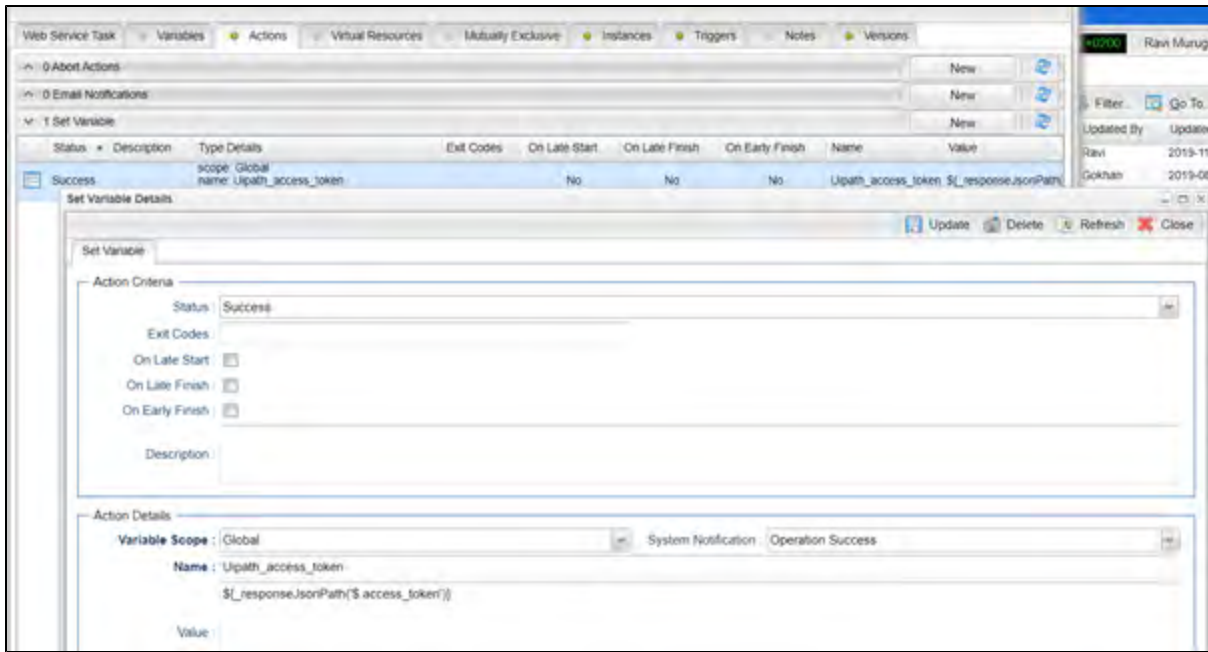
HTTP Payload Type: Form Data

MIME Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Form Data:

Name	Value
client_id	[redacted]
redirect_uri	https://localhost:8080
grant_type	refresh_token
client_secret	\$(client_secret)
refresh_token	\$(Azure_vm_refresh_token)

### Webservices Task Actions to Assign New Access Token to Global Variable



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Azure Virtual Machines Start-Stop-Terminate-Instance

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
  - [Generate Access Token Using Sample webservice Task](#)
  - [Generated Access Token can be Stored in a Global Variable by Using the UAC Function for the Above webservicess Task in Actions Set Variable](#)
- [Azure Virtual Machines Key Features](#)
- [Import AWS Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Starting an Azure Virtual Machine from Universal Controller](#)
  - [List All Virtual Machines for an Azure Subscription](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

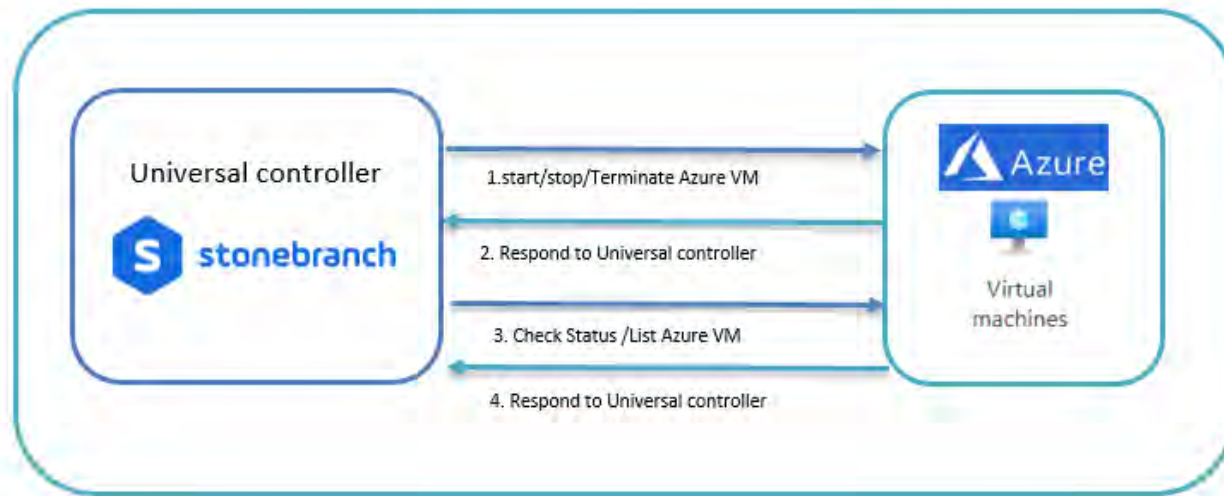
Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task enables users to utilize Azure Virtual Machine (VM) name, resource group, subscription ID, and access token as inputs for the start, stop, terminate, list, and check status of Azure VMs.

## Overview

- This task uses python requests module to interact with the Azure cloud platform.
- It expands user ability to start/stop/terminate/check/list Azure VMs that belong to a subscription and resource group.
- In Universal Controller (UC), this task reaches and stays in the success state until the Azure instance is completely started, stopped, or terminated.
- Scheduling this task in Universal Controller with the right dependencies set up would start and stop EC2 instances based on business needs using a UC workflow.
- This task helps to dynamically manage VM operations. It could potentially reduce the Azure VM running cost in the cloud.



## Software Requirements

This integration requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a Azure Virtual Machine.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher . Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required
  - requests
- UAC Global Variables with azure oauth2.0 access should be set in order to run the UT properly.
  - Create a global variable and set the value of that with the Azure access token and this will be used in job definition to make the REST-API calls authenticated from universal controller to Azure logic apps
  - Access token can be populated with a new access token by setting up a web services task that can run periodically; for example, every hour.

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.5 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.5 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.4.7.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task can schedule and execute Azure VM Operations with API Version 2019-12-01.

## Technical Considerations

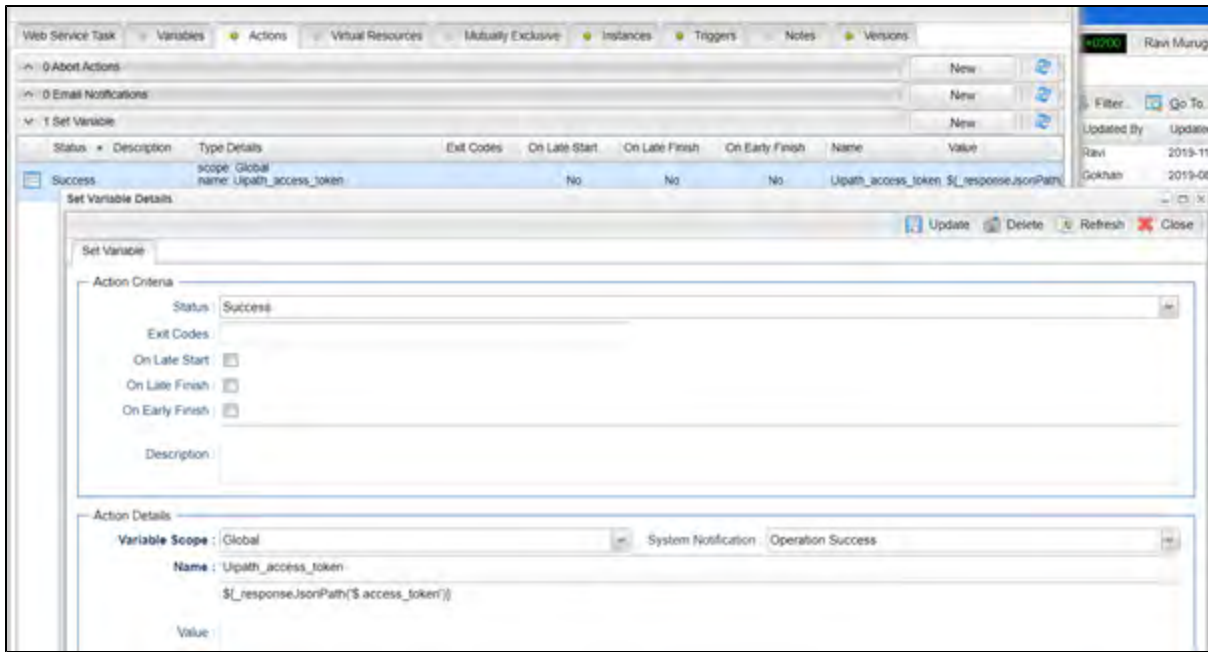
This task uses Azure Oauth2.0 access token for Azure API authentication. Users may need to use Universal Controller web services task to refresh the access token periodically.

### Generate Access Token Using Sample webservice Task

The screenshot displays a 'Web Service Details' configuration window. The 'Protocol' is set to 'HTTP(S)/REST', 'Authentication' is '-- None --', 'HTTP Version' is '1.1', and 'HTTP Method' is 'POST'. The 'URL' is 'https://login.microsoftonline.com/[redacted]/oauth2/token'. The 'URL Query Parameters' section is empty. The 'HTTP Payload Type' is 'Form Data' with a 'MIME Type' of 'application/x-www-form-urlencoded'. The 'Form Data' section contains the following parameters:

Name	Value
client_id	[redacted]
redirect_uri	https://localhost:8080
grant_type	refresh_token
client_secret	\$(client_secret)
refresh_token	\$(Azure_vm_refresh_token)

Generated Access Token can be Stored in a Global Variable by Using the UAC Function for the Above webservice Task in Actions Set Variable



## Azure Virtual Machines Key Features

Feature	Description
Start VM	Starts an Azure Virtual Machine
Stop VM	Stop an Azure Virtual Machine
Terminate VM	Terminate an Azure Virtual Machine
VM status	Check the status of an Azure Virtual Machine
List All VM	List the Azure VM's belongs to a subscription & Resource group

## Import AWS Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Task

Field	Description
VM Function	Select the function to perform with the Azure VM , Either start or stop or terminate or check status or List VM's
Resource Group Name	Resource group name from the Azure Subscription
subscription Id	Azure Subscription ID
VM Name	Name of the Virtual Machine in Azure
Api-version	Api version in Azure
Access Token Variable	Bearer access that is store Universal controller global Variaböe

### Examples for Azure Virtual Machine Start-Stop-Terminate Instances Universal Tasks

#### Starting an Azure Virtual Machine from Universal Controller

AZ-VM-Start-Stop-Terminate-Instance Details

VM Function: Start VM

subscription Id: [Redacted]

Resource Group Name: VirtualMachine

VM Name: demo-Vm

Api-version: 2019-12-01

Access Token Variable: Azure\_vm\_access\_token

Runtime Directory:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Exit Code Processing: Success Exitcode Range

Exit Codes: 0

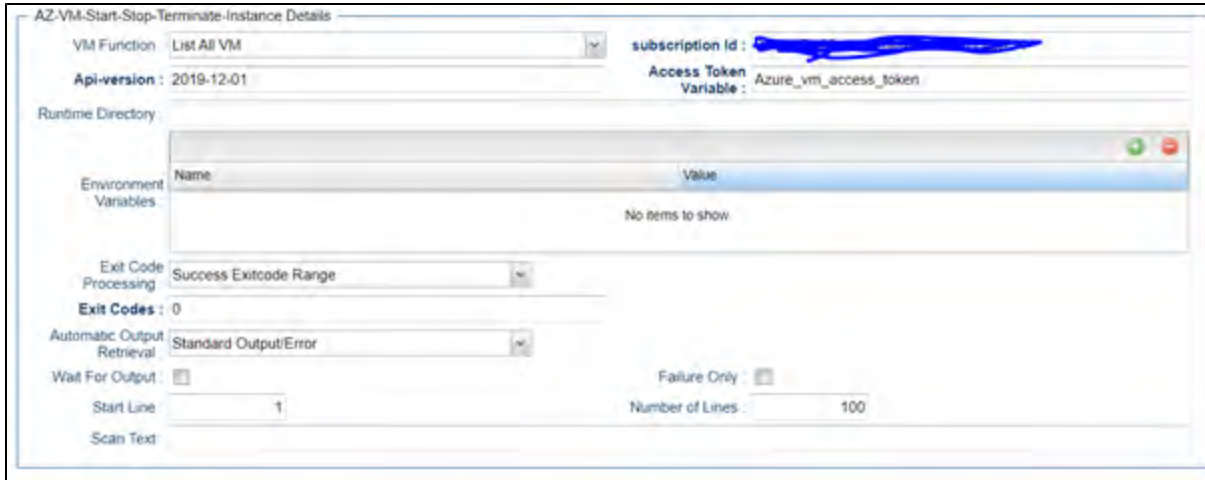
Automatic Output Retrieval: Standard Output/Error

Wait For Output:  Failure Only:

Start Line: 1 Number of Lines: 100

Scan Text:

#### List All Virtual Machines for an Azure Subscription



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.



# Container File Monitoring

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Solution-pack Description](#)
- [Import Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Container File Monitoring Universal Task](#)
- [Example for Container File Monitoring Universal Tasks](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task and associated Task Templates provides a dynamic File Monitoring and File Transfer solution for containerized applications running in any container management solution (for example: OpenShift, Kubernetes).

## Overview

For containers running a Universal Agent, or for application pods with a sidecar container running a Universal Agent, the container file system can be dynamically monitored and files automatically transferred from the container file system.

- Dynamically creates and enables an Agent File Monitor Trigger each time specific containers are started.
- Transfer files from the containers.
- Cleanup Agent File Monitor Triggers each time specific containers are stopped.

## Software Requirements

This solution-pack requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - [requests](#) version 2.22.0

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 7.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 7.0.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 7.0.0.0 and later

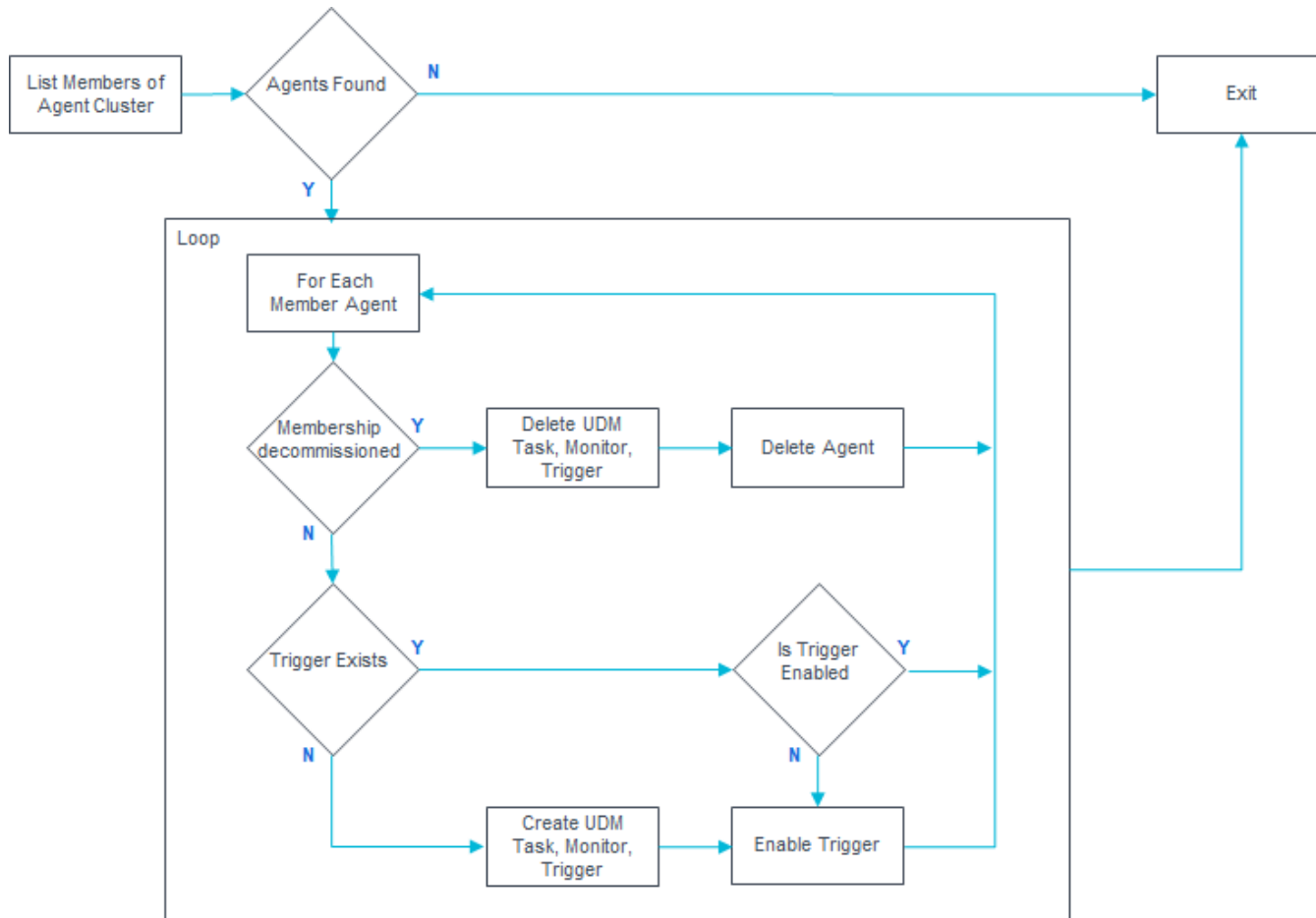
### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The requests Python module is used to make API call to a Universal Controller instance.

## Solution-pack Description

Dynamic container File Monitoring and File Transfers can be achieved with this Universal Task and its associated Task Templates by simply configuring the containerized Universal Agents as Transient and ensuring that they register with a specific Agent Cluster.

Each time the Container File Monitor Universal Task runs, it lists the members of the specified Agent Cluster, and for each member Agent performs the functions detailed in the following flowchart.



Customers must make sure that the Universal Task is executed on a schedule that suits their requirements for how often they need to check whether new containerized Agents have been started or stopped.

This can be done by either:

- Simple Time Trigger based on the desired interval.
- Using a Recurring Task (requires Universal Controller 6.9.x or higher) to provide a loop function.

## Import Universal Template

To use the Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.

2. Download the provided ZIP file.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Click Import Template.
5. Select the template ZIP file and Import.

When the template has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list. Refresh your Navigation Tree to see these tasks in the Automation Center Menu.

## Configure Universal Task

Create a Container File Monitor Universal Task for each Agent Cluster.

### Field Descriptions for Container File Monitoring Universal Task

Field	Description
Controller URL	Universal Controller URL; that is: <a href="https://localhost:8443/uc">https://localhost:8443/uc</a>
Controller Credential	Universal Controller Credential, specified user will need the following access rights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read Access to the specified Agent Cluster</li> <li>• Ability to delete the container Agents</li> <li>• Ability to Create, Enable, Disable and Delete Agent File Monitors, File Transfer Tasks, and Agent File Monitor Triggers that are members of the Business Service specified in the Monitor Task Business Service field.</li> </ul>
Monitor Task Business Service	Business Service required for the generated UDM File Transfer Task, Agent File Monitor Task, and Agent File Monitor Trigger definitions.
Agent Cluster Name	Agent Cluster to Monitor.
Container Path	Path on the Container to Monitor; that is <code>/tmp/* .txt</code> or <code>/tmp</code> . This value is passed to the template Agent File Monitor Task
Destination Agent Name	Destination Agent for the UD File Transfer. This value is used in the generated UDM File Transfer Task.
Destination Credential	Destination Credential for File Transfer. This value is used in the generated UDM File Transfer Task.
Destination Path	Destination Path for File Transfer. This value is used in the generated UDM File Transfer Task.

### Example for Container File Monitoring Universal Tasks

Container File Monitor Details

Controller URL :	<input type="text" value="https://sbus08:8443/uc/"/>	Controller Credential :	<input type="text" value="ccockledge"/>				
Monitor Task Business Service :	<input type="text" value="Container Management"/>	Container Path :	<input type="text" value="/tmp/*.logs"/>				
Agent Cluster Name :	<input type="text" value="kubernetes servers"/>	Destination Credential :	<input type="text" value="demo_windows"/>				
Destination Agent Name :	<input type="text" value="SBUS08"/>	Runtime Directory :	<input type="text"/>				
Destination Path :	<input type="text" value="c:\container_downloads"/>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">No items to show.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name	Value	No items to show.	
Name	Value						
No items to show.							

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Databricks

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Import Databricks Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Databricks Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Databricks Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Databricks Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Run now Job](#)
  - [Run Submit Job](#)
  - [List Cluster](#)
  - [Upload Local File to DBFS](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to perform end-to-end Orchestration and Automation of Jobs & Clusters in Databricks environment, either in AWS or Azure.

## Overview

- This task will use the Databricks URL and the user bearer token to connect with the Databricks environment.
- Users can perform the following with respect to the Databricks jobs.
  - Create and list jobs
  - Get job details
  - Run now jobs
  - Run submit jobs

- Cancel run jobs
- Also with respect to Databricks clusters, this Universal Task can perform the following operations:
  - Create, start and restart a cluster
  - Terminate a cluster
  - Get a cluster info
  - List clusters
- With respect to Databricks DBFS , this Universal Task also provides a feature to upload larger files.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a Databricks environment.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.

- Python modules required
  - requests

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the Azure Databricks environment -API version 2.0.

## Technical Considerations

- This task uses Python modules requests to make REST-API calls to the Databricks environment.
- Databricks URL and user bearer token would be required as basic input for this Universal Task.
- Please refer to the Databricks API related to jobs and clusters in URL: <https://docs.Databricks.com/dev-tools/api/latest/>

## Key Features

Feature	Description
Create Job	Create a job in a Databricks environment from Universal Controller. Here, a JSON input for job creation in Databricks environment will be used.

List jobs	List the jobs available within the Databricks environment.
Get Job details	Provides an existing job definition in Databricks by providing the job ID as input.
Run now Jobs	This feature helps to run an existing job in Databricks environment using the run time input parameters supplied in JSON from the universal task and the Universal Controller will be monitoring the execution of the job until it gets completed.
Run Submit jobs	This feature helps to run a job in Databricks environment that can be dynamically defined in JSON as an input parameter in the Universal Task and the Universal Controller will be monitoring the execution of the job until it gets completed.
Cancel Run job	Cancel a execution of job that is in running state within the Databricks environment.
Create Cluster	Create a cluster in Databricks environment. Input to be provided in the JSON in a script in this Universal Task.
List clusters	List the clusters available in the Databricks environment.
Start cluster	Start a cluster that is in stopped state in Databricks.
Restart cluster	Restart a cluster in the Databricks environment.
Terminate cluster	Terminate cluster in Databricks environment by providing cluster ID as input.
Get a Cluster info	Provides the definition of an existing cluster in Databricks environment in JSON.
Upload file to DBFS	Upload a file from local server to a Databricks file system DBFS.

## Import Databricks Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Databricks Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Databricks Universal Task

Field	Description
Databricks URL	Specify the Databricks URL.
Bearer Token	Provide the Databricks Personal token or the Azure AD token.



Databricks Function	Select a Function that would like to perform with Databricks.
Create Request Script	Feed the script for the new job creation or cluster in Databricks.
Job ID	Provide the Databricks Job ID.
Job Run Request	Specify the parameters for Jar or notebook or python or spark-submit or the Job submit run request.
Run ID	Specify the Databricks Run ID.
Cluster ID	Provide the cluster ID.
Local file name	Local file name with path.
DBFS file name	Provide the Databricks file path and name.
overwrite	Specify if the uploaded files need to be overwritten in DBFS.

## Examples for Databricks Integration Universal Tasks

### Run now Job

**DataBricks Details**

**Databricks URL :**  **Bearer Token :**

**DataBricks Function :**  **Job Run Request :**

**Runtime Directory :**

**Environment Variables :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Run Submit Job

**DataBricks Details**

Databricks URL :  Bearer Token :

DataBricks Function :  Job Run Request :

---

**Script Details: scr\_databricks\_job\_001**

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

Script Tasks Notes Versions

**Details**

Script Name :  Version :

Description :

Script Type :  Resolve UAC Variables :

Content :

```

{
  "name": "SparkPi Python job111",
  "new_cluster": {
    "spark_version": "7.3.x-scala2.12",
    "node_type_id": "Standard_D3_v2",
    "num_workers": 2
  },
  "spark_python_task": {
    "python_file": "dbfs:/pi.py",
    "parameters": [
      "10"
    ]
  }
}
    
```

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

## List Cluster

**DataBricks Details**

Databricks URL :  Bearer Token :

DataBricks Function :

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

---

**Result Processing Details**

Exit Code Processing :  Output Type :

Scan Output For :

Automatic Output Retrieval :

Wait For Output :

Start Line :  Number of Lines :

Scan Text :

## Upload Local File to DBFS

**DataBricks Details**

**Databricks URL :**       **Bearer Token :**

**DataBricks Function :**

**Local file name :**       **DBFS file name :**

**overwrite :**

**Runtime Directory :**

**Environment Variables :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# GitHub

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent and Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Universal Task for GitHub Details](#)
- [Import GitHub Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure GitHub Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for the GitHub Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Naming Conventions](#)
- [Examples for GitHub Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Export Universal Objects from UAC to GitHub](#)
  - [Import Universal Objects from GitHub to UAC](#)
  - [Export Universal Objects from UAC to Script](#)
  - [Import Universal Objects from Script to UAC](#)
    - [JSON Script that Defines Universal Template SQL](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows you to perform server operations, such as importing/exporting Universal Automation Center objects and integrating with GitHub; for example, you could import a new Universal Template from GitHub into your Universal Controller.

It also allows you to import/export Universal Automation Center objects using the Universal Controller script library.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent and Universal Controller

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later are required.
- For Universal Agent 6.9.0.0, the PyGitHub python module must be installed.

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0 or later.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- A GitHub Account with a GitHub token is required,

A GitHub token can be created under GitHub / Settings / Developer settings / Personal access tokens

## Universal Task for GitHub Details

Import	Import any Universal Controller objects such as tasks, calendar, scripts, and trigger from GitHub into Universal Controller; for example, import a new Universal Template in the Marketplace from GitHub to Universal Controller.
Import	Import any Universal Controller object such as Universal Template, tasks, calendar, scripts, and triggers from a script file into Universal Controller; for example, no Internet connection from Universal Controller to GitHub is supported.
Export	Export any Universal Controller object such as tasks, calendar, scripts, and triggers to GitHub from Universal Controller; for example, export a Universal Template to a GitHub repository.
Export	Export any Universal Controller object such as tasks, calendar, scripts, and triggers to a script object, so that the content of the script later can be used to import it on a Controller without needing the UAC import functionality.
Support	Support Stonebranch SaaS Universal Controller and on-premise Universal Controller customers.

## Import GitHub Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure GitHub Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for the GitHub Integration Universal Task

--	--

Field	Description
Universal Controller URL	Universal Controller URL; for example, Local Universal Controller: <a href="http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/">http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/</a> Stonebranch SaaS Cloud Universal Controller: <a href="https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/">https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/</a>
Universal Controller Credentials	Credentials of the Universal Controller Webservice API
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
UAC Base URL	The REST API URL for UAC. for example, <a href="http://192.168.88.40:8080/uc">http://192.168.88.40:8080/uc</a>
UAC REST Credentials	The REST API credentials for UAC.
Operation Type	Operation Type can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>From UAC to GitHub</b> This operation gets the universal object information from UAC and sends it into GitHub repository. See <a href="#">Export Universal Objects from UAC to GitHub</a>.</li> <li>• <b>From GitHub to UAC</b> This operation gets the universal object information from GitHub repository and sends it into UAC. It either creates these or updates the already existing ones. See <a href="#">Import Universal Objects from GitHub to UAC</a>.</li> <li>• <b>UAC_to_Script</b> This operation gets the universal object information from UAC and exports it into a UAC script object, so that later the content of the script can be used to import it on a Controller without needing to the UAC import functionality. See <a href="#">Export Universal Objects from UAC to Script</a>.</li> <li>• <b>Script_to_UAC</b> This operation gets the universal object information from UAC script and sends it into UAC. It either creates these or updates the already existing ones. See <a href="#">Import Universal Objects from Script to UAC</a>.</li> </ul>
Object Type	Object Types in UAC: [ agent   agentcluster   businessservice   calendar   customday   credential   databaseconnection   emailconnection   peoplesoftconnection   sapconnection   task   trigger   script   virtual   variable   universaltemplate ]
Object Sub Type	The type of the selected object. Refer to <a href="#">Task Types</a> in the Product Documentation; for example, For Object Type tasks: Workflow, Timer, Windows, Linux/Unix, z/OS, ...
Business Services	Comma Separated List of Business Services
GitHub Base URL	Should be filled in order to use local/own/private GitHub server. For GitHub please leave empty.
GitHub Token	Connection token for GitHub. Can be generated under GitHub / Settings / Developer settings / Personal access tokens
Repository Path	GitHub repository ; for example, stonebranch-marketplace/ut-sql-tasks used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Export Universal Package to GitHub</li> <li>• Import Universal Package from GitHub</li> </ul>

Branch	Branch name ; for example, main, development
Task Folder Name	Folder name of the task to be put under the Branch; for example, export
Change Message	<p>Commit definition.</p> <p><code>\${ops_execution_user}_\${ops_agent_name}_app.version_%s_\${ops_launch_time}_change_</code> is added in front of the message; for example,</p> <p>if Change Message field left empty:</p> <p><code>nbuer_AGT_LINUX_PS4_app.version_1.3_2021-01-20 10:25:48 +0000_change_</code></p> <p>if Change Message field = "dev"</p> <p><code>nbuer_AGT_LINUX_PS4_app.version_1.3_2021-01-20 10:25:48 +0000_change_dev</code></p>

## Naming Conventions

The naming of the objects that are exported to a GitHub are as follows:

**<Object Name>.<Object Type>.<Object Sub Type>.json**

;for example, AWS Task.task.SAP.json

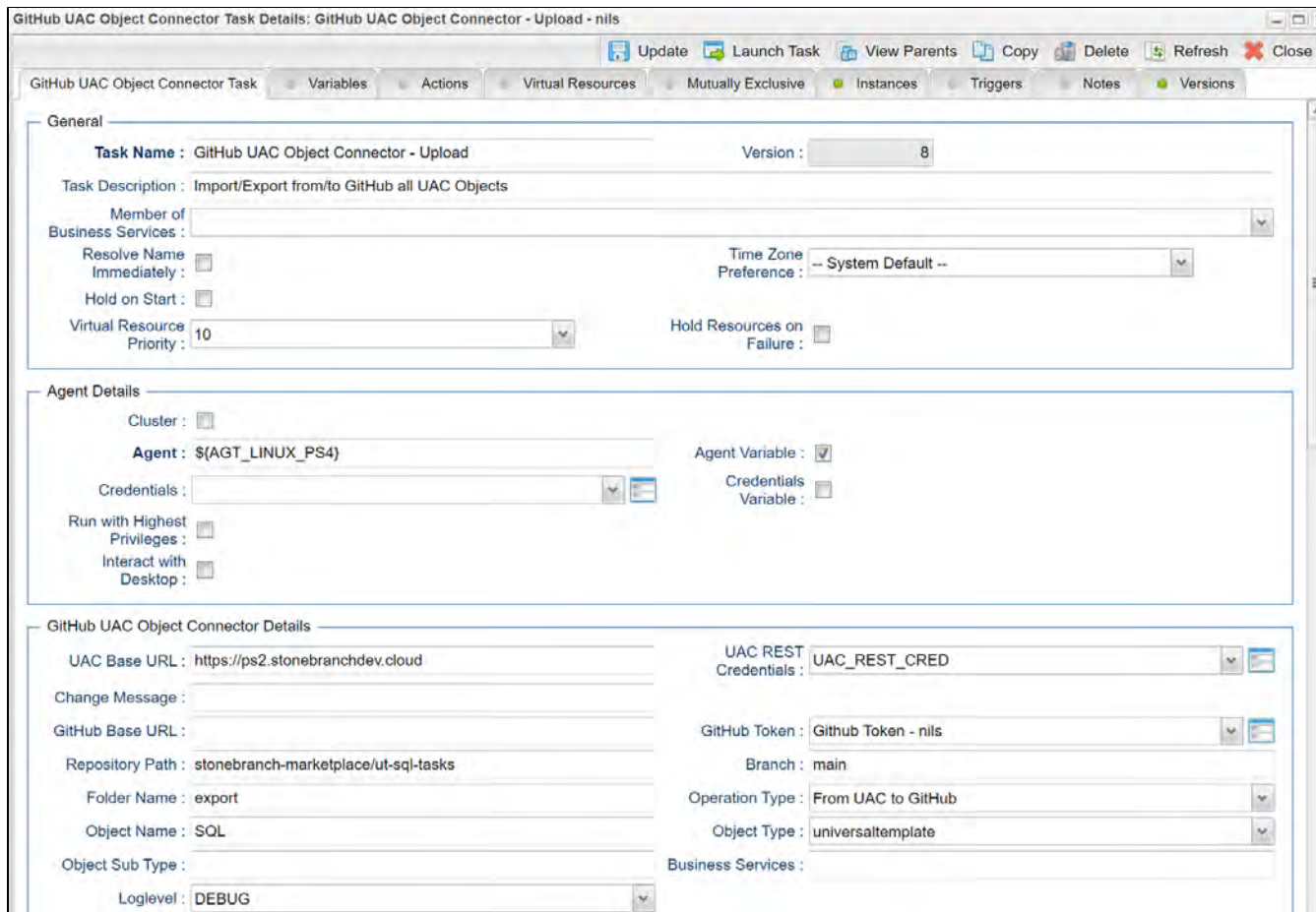
If there is no Object Sub Type, then:

;for example, AWS Task.universaltemplate.json

## Examples for GitHub Universal Tasks

### Export Universal Objects from UAC to GitHub

The following task exports the Universal Template **SQL** from Universal Controller to the main branch of the GitHub repository: **stonebranch-marketplace/ut-sql-tasks**; folder: **export**



## Import Universal Objects from GitHub to UAC

The following Task imports the universal template **SQL** from the main branch of the GitHub repository: **stonebranch-marketplace/ut-sql-tasks**; folder **export**



The screenshot displays the configuration window for a task titled "GitHub Task Details: GitHub UAC Object Connector - Import". The interface includes a toolbar with options like Update, Launch Task, View Parents, Copy, Delete, Refresh, and Close. Below the toolbar are tabs for Variables, Actions, Virtual Resources, Mutually Exclusive, Instances, Triggers, Notes, and Versions. The main configuration area is divided into three sections: General, Agent Details, and GitHub Details.

**General Section:**

- Task Name:** GitHub UAC Object Connector - Import
- Version:** 13
- Task Description:** Import/Export from/to GitHub all UAC Objects
- Member of Business Services:** (empty dropdown)
- Resolve Name Immediately:**
- Time Zone Preference:** -- System Default --
- Hold on Start:**
- Virtual Resource Priority:** 10
- Hold Resources on Failure:**

**Agent Details Section:**

- Cluster:**
- Agent:** \${AGT\_LINUX\_PS4}
- Agent Variable:**
- Credentials:** (empty dropdown)
- Credentials Variable:**
- Run with Highest Privileges:**
- Interact with Desktop:**

**GitHub Details Section:**

- UAC Base URL:** https://ps2.stonebranchdev.cloud
- UAC REST Credentials:** UAC\_REST\_CRED
- Change Message:** (empty text field)
- GitHub Base URL:** (empty text field)
- GitHub Token:** Github Token - nils
- Branch:** main
- Repository Path:** stonebranch-marketplace/ut-sql-tasks
- Operation Type:** From GitHub to UAC
- Folder Name:** export
- Object Type:** universaltemplate
- Object Name:** SQL
- Business Services:** (empty text field)
- Object Sub Type:** (empty dropdown)
- Loglevel:** DEBUG

## Export Universal Objects from UAC to Script

This task gets the object for the Universal Template "Informatica Cloud" from UAC and exports it into a UAC script object with the same name, so that later the content of the script can be used to import it on a Controller without needing the UAC import functionality.

GitHub UAC Object Connector Task Details: GitHub UAC Object Connector - UAC to script

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

GitHub UAC Object Connector Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

Task Name : GitHub UAC Object Connector - UAC to script Version : 3

Task Description : Import/Export from/to GitHub all UAC Objects

Member of Business Services : [Dropdown]

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10 Hold Resources on Failure :

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

Agent : \${AGT\_LINUX\_PS4} Agent Variable :

Credentials : [Dropdown] Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

**GitHub UAC Object Connector Details**

UAC Base URL : https://ps2.stonebranchdev.cloud UAC REST Credentials : UAC\_REST\_CRED

Operation Type : UAC\_to\_Script Object Name : Informatica Cloud

Object Type : universaltemplate Object Sub Type : [Dropdown]

Business Services : [Dropdown] Loglevel : DEBUG

Runtime Directory : [Text]

## Import Universal Objects from Script to UAC

The following task imports the Universal Template as defined in the JSON script named **SQL**.

GitHub UAC Object Connector Task Details: GitHub UAC Object Connector - Import from Script - nlls - script

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

GitHub UAC Object Connector Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

**Task Name :** GitHub UAC Object Connector - Import from Script **Version :** 5

**Task Description :** Import/Export from/to GitHub all UAC Objects

**Member of Business Services :** [Dropdown]

**Resolve Name Immediately :**  **Time Zone Preference :** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start :**  **Virtual Resource Priority :** 10 **Hold Resources on Failure :**

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**  **Agent :** \${AGT\_LINUX\_PS4} **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :** [Dropdown] **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**  **Interact with Desktop :**

**GitHub UAC Object Connector Details**

**UAC Base URL :** https://ps2.stonebranchdev.cloud **UAC REST Credentials :** UAC\_REST\_CRED

**Operation Type :** Script\_to\_UAC **Object Name :** SQL

**Object Type :** universaltemplate **Object Sub Type :** [Dropdown]

**Business Services :** [Dropdown] **Loglevel :** DEBUG

### JSON Script that Defines Universal Template SQL

**Script Name :** SQL **Version :** 1

**Description :** Universal Template JSON export for the SQL Task

**Script Type :** Data **Resolve UAC Variables :**

**Content :**

```

{
  "agent": null,
  "agentCluster": null,
  "agentClusterVar": null,
  "agentFieldsRestriction": "No Restriction",
  "agentType": "Any",
  "agentVar": null,
  "automaticOutputRetrievalFieldsRestriction": "No Restriction",
  "broadcastCluster": null,
  "broadcastClusterVar": null,
  "createConsole": false,
  "credentialFieldsRestriction": "No Restriction",
  "credentials": null,
  "credentialsVar": null,
  "description": "v1.20",
  "desktopInteract": false,
  "elevateUser": false,
  "environment": [],
  "environmentVariablesFieldsRestriction": "No Restriction",
  "exitCodeOutput": null,
  "exitCodeProcessing": "Success Exitcode Range",
  "exitCodeProcessingFieldsRestriction": "No Restriction",
  "exitCodeText": null,
  "exitCodes": "0",
  "fields": [

```

# Google BigQuery

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import Google BigQuery Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Google BigQuery Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Google BigQuery Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Google BigQuery Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [BigQuery SQL](#)
  - [List dataset](#)
  - [List Tables in dataset](#)
  - [View Job Information](#)
  - [Create a dataset](#)
  - [Load Local File to a Table](#)
  - [Load Cloud Storage Data to a Table](#)
  - [Export Table Data](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to schedule, trigger, monitor, and orchestrate the Google BigQuery process directly from Universal Controller.

## Overview

- This task uses Python modules `google-cloud-bigquery` and `google-auth` to make REST-API calls to Google BigQuery
- This task will use the GCP Project ID, BigQuery SQL or Schema, Dataset ID, Job ID, Location, Table ID, Cloud Storage URI, and Source File Format as parameters of BigQuery function, and GCP KeyFile (API KEY) of Service account for authenticating the REST-API calls to Google BigQuery.

- User can perform the following Google BigQuery operations:
  - BigQuery SQL
  - List dataset
  - List tables in dataset
  - View job information
  - Create a dataset
  - Load local file to a table
  - Load cloud storage data to a table
  - Export table data

## Software Requirements

This Universal Task requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a Google BigQuery data warehouse.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.4 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - google-cloud-bigquery
  - google-auth

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later.

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the Google BigQuery data warehouse.

## Technical Considerations

- This Universal Task uses the Python modules Google auth and Google BigQuery management to make REST-API calls with Google BigQuery
- Create a service account in your GCP identity management

## Key Features

Feature	Description
---------	-------------

BigQuery SQL	Runs a BigQuery SQL query and returns query results.
List dataset	Lists all existing datasets in a particular project.
List tables in dataset	List tables in a particular dataset.
View job information	Retrieve the information of a job for a given job ID.
Create a dataset	Create a dataset within a project.
Load local file to a table	Load a local file to a BigQuery table.
Load cloud storage data to a table	Load a file form cloud storage to BigQuery table.
Export table data	Export table to cloud storage bucket.

## Import Google BigQuery Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Google BigQuery Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Google BigQuery Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
GCP Project ID	Provide Google Cloud Platform (GCP) project ID.
GCP KeyFile (API KEY) Service account	Provide Google Cloud Platform Service account authentication key in JSON format.
Select a BigQuery Function	Select a function for execution in GCP.
BigQuery SQL or Schema	Provide BigQuery SQL or schema as applicable for function to load data either from cloud or local storage.
Dataset ID	Provide GCP Dataset ID (name of the dataset) - Must be alphanumeric.
Job ID	Provide BigQuery Job ID.
Location	Provide GCP BigQuery location.
Table ID	Provide table ID(Name of the table where the file needs to be loaded).

Cloud Storage URI	Provide URI for the cloud storage.
Source File Format	Provide source file format for the data load in to table.
Local File Path	Provide local file path for the data load in to a table.
Header Row to Skip	Provide an integer indicating the number of header rows in the source data.
Schema Auto Detect	Option to enable schema auto detection when loading data applicable only for JSON and CSV format.

## Examples for Google BigQuery Integration Universal Tasks

### BigQuery SQL

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID : [REDACTED]      GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - [REDACTED]  
 Service Account : [REDACTED]

Select a BigQuery Function : BigQuery SQL

BigQuery SQL Or schema : [REDACTED]

Runtime Directory :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables :

### List dataset

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID : [REDACTED]      GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - [REDACTED]  
 Service Account : [REDACTED]

Select a BigQuery Function : List Dataset

Runtime Directory :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables :

### List Tables in dataset

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID : [REDACTED]      GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - [REDACTED]  
 Service Account : [REDACTED]

Select a BigQuery Function : List Tables in a dataset

Dataset ID : serviceorder

Runtime Directory :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables :



## View Job Information

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID: [redacted]

GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - Service Account: [redacted]

Select a BigQuery Function: View Job Information

Location: asia-south1

Job ID: e28c4a4b-3634-40d9-848b-9e601a420c17

Runtime Directory:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables:

## Create a dataset

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID: [redacted]

GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - Service Account: [redacted]

Select a BigQuery Function: Create a Dataset

Location: asia-south1

Dataset ID: serviceorder

Runtime Directory:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables:

## Load Local File to a Table

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID: [redacted]

GCP KeyFile (API KEY) - Service Account: [redacted]

Select a BigQuery Function: Load Local file to a table

BigQuery SQL Or schema: [redacted]

Dataset ID: serviceorder

Local File Path: [redacted]

Source File Format: CSV

Table ID: demo\_table

Header Row to Skip: 1

Schema Auto Detect:

Runtime Directory:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

Environment Variables:

## Load Cloud Storage Data to a Table

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID : [REDACTED]

Select a BigQuery Function : Load Cloud Storage data to a Table

Dataset ID : serviceorder

Source File Format : CSV

Header Row to Skip : 1

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

GCP KeyFile (API KEY) : [REDACTED]

Service Account : [REDACTED]

BigQuery SQL Or Schema :

Cloud Storage URI : [REDACTED]

Table ID : demo\_table

Schema Auto Detect :

## Export Table Data

GCP-BigQuery Details

GCP Project ID : [REDACTED]

Select a BigQuery Function : Export Table Data

Location : US

Destination Bucket Name : load\_so\_data-1

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

GCP KeyFile (API KEY) : [REDACTED]

Service Account : [REDACTED]

Dataset ID : serviceorder

Table ID : demo\_table

Destination File Name : demo\_table.csv

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Informatica Cloud

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Import Informatica Cloud Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Informatica Cloud Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Informatica Cloud Universal Task](#)
- [Example](#)
  - [Informatica Cloud Universal Task](#)
- [Log Files](#)
  - [Activity Log](#)
  - [Session Log](#)
  - [Error Log](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Overview

This Universal Task allows users to schedule any Data Integration Task or Linear Taskflow in the Informatica Cloud.

All communication is Web-Service based using the latest Informatica REST API version 2 & 3 with support for folders.

Log-files including activity-, session- and error-log are available from the Universal Controller Web UI in the same way as from the Informatica Monitoring Console.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later is required.

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0 or later.
- Universal Controller license key with support for SAP Connector is required.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

In order to connect to the SAP System, the SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50 libraries are required from SAP.

Those can be downloaded from the SAP Software Download: [SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50](#).

## Technical Considerations

- Start a data integration task in Informatica Cloud.
- Support for folder by using latest REST API version 3.
- Automatic Retrieval of Activity, Session and Error-log \*.
- Supported task types for Data Integration:
  - Masking Task
  - Replication Task
  - Synchronization Task
  - Mapping Task
  - PowerCenter Task
  - Linear Taskflow
- Integrate the Informatica Task in any scheduling workflow.

\*

The Error-log is retrieved only for Tasks. For workflows, the error message is provided.

## Import Informatica Cloud Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Informatica Cloud Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Informatica Cloud Universal Task

Field	Description
Informatica URL	Endpoint URL of the Informatica Cloud Rest API; for example, endpoint URL of the Informatica SaaS API: <a href="https://dm-us.informaticacloud.com/saas">https://dm-us.informaticacloud.com/saas</a>
Informatica Credentials	Informatica credentials for basic authentication with username and password.
Task Type	The following Task Types are available for selection: [ Masking Task   Replication Task   Synchronization Task   Mapping Task   PowerCenter Task   Linear Taskflow ]
Path	<path>/<taskname> ( path is optional ) Path and name of the task to start in Informatica Cloud; for example, <i>stonebranch/dataload2</i> starts the task <i>dataload2</i> in the folder <i>stonebranch</i>
Print Activity Log	Prints the <a href="#">Activity Log</a> to the Output of the Task Instance. For an example refer to Activity Log screenshot. <b>Note:</b> The <a href="#">Error Log</a> always will be printed to the Output of the Task Instance.
Print Session Log	Prints the <a href="#">Session Log</a> to the Output of the Task Instance. <b>Note:</b> The <a href="#">Error Log</a> always will be printed to the Output of the Task Instance.
Useproxy ( default is NO )	[NO   YES] If set to YES, the fields to set-up the proxy server connections are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy Server IP or hostname</li> <li>• Proxy Server Port</li> <li>• Proxy Server Credentials (optional)</li> </ul>
Universal Controller URL	Universal Controller URL. URL has no backslash "/" at the end. Example: <a href="http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc">http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc</a>
Universal Controller Credentials	Universal Controller Credential.s The Credentials must have "Web Service Access" Permissions.
Poll Interval (s)	Task Polling Interval in seconds; for example, a Poll Interval of 60 means that every 60 seconds, the Informatica Cloud will be queried if the started task has been finished.
LogLevel ( default is INFO )	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO   WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example

The following screen shows an example of an Informatica Cloud Universal Task, which will start the Synchronization task *dataload2* in the folder *stonebranch*.

The Task will print the Session Log and Activity Log into the Output of the task instance.

## Informatica Cloud Universal Task

The screenshot shows the 'Informatica Cloud Task Details' window for a task named 'dataload2'. The window has a title bar with standard OS controls and a menu bar with options: Update, Launch Task, View Parents, Copy, Delete, Refresh, and Close. Below the menu bar are several tabs: Informatica Cloud Task, Variables, Actions, Virtual Resources, Mutually Exclusive, Instances, Triggers, Notes, and Versions. The main content area is divided into three sections:

- General:**
  - Task Name: dataload2
  - Version: 8
  - Task Description: (empty text area)
  - Member of Business Services: (dropdown menu)
  - Resolve Name Immediately:
  - Hold on Start:
  - Virtual Resource Priority: 10
  - Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --
  - Hold Resources on Failure:
- Agent Details:**
  - Cluster:
  - Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX\_PS4}
  - Credentials: (dropdown menu)
  - Run with Highest Privileges:
  - Interact with Desktop:
  - Agent Variable:
  - Credentials Variable:
- Informatica Cloud Details:**
  - Informatica URL: https://dm-us.informaticacloud.com/saas
  - Informatica Credentials: informatica\_nils
  - Loglevel: INFO
  - Poll Interval (s): 10
  - Universal Controller URL: https://ps2.stonebranchdev.cloud
  - Print Session Log:
  - Task Type: Synchronization task
  - Path: stonebranch/dataload2
  - Print Activity Log:
  - Universal Controller Credentials: CRED-REST-API-PS2

## Log Files

The [Activity Log](#) and [Session Log](#) will be provided if the corresponding Flags (Print Session Log, Print Activity Log) are set in the Universal Task.

The [Error Log](#) always will be printed to the Output of the Task Instance.

## Activity Log

Output Details

Output

Type:  Attempt:

```
2020-12-31 09:25:33,477 - INFO - [  
  {  
    "@type": "activityLogEntry",  
    "id": "0135GFC10000000001UX",  
    "type": "DSS",  
    "objectId": "0135GF0I000000000006",  
    "objectName": "dataload2",  
    "runId": 100,  
    "startTime": "2020-12-31T04:25:23.000Z",  
    "endTime": "2020-12-31T04:25:27.000Z",  
    "startTimeUtc": "2020-12-31T09:25:23.000Z",  
    "endTimeUtc": "2020-12-31T09:25:27.000Z",  
    "state": 1,  
    "failedSourceRows": 0,  
    "successSourceRows": 6,  
    "failedTargetRows": 0,  
    "successTargetRows": 6,  
    "startedBy": "nils.buer@stonebranch.com",  
    "runContextType": "REST_API_V2",  
    "entries": [  
      {  
        "@type": "activityLogEntry",  
        "id": "936823547",  
        "type": "DSS",  
        "objectName": "My_Customer_target_2",  
        "runId": 100,  
        "agentId": "00800000000000s",  
        "runtimeEnvironmentId": "025000000000002",  
        "startTime": "2020-12-31T04:25:23.000Z",  
        "endTime": "2020-12-31T04:25:27.000Z",  
        "startTimeUtc": "2020-12-31T09:25:23.000Z",  
        "endTimeUtc": "2020-12-31T09:25:27.000Z",  
        "state": 1,  
        "failedSourceRows": 0,  
        "successSourceRows": 6,  
        "failedTargetRows": 0,  
        "successTargetRows": 6,  
        "startedBy": "nils.buer@stonebranch.com",  
        "runContextType": "REST_API_V2",  
        "entries": []  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
]
```

Output :

Delete Refresh Close

## Session Log







Output Details

Output

Type:  Attempt:

```
2020-12-31 09:31:27,704 - INFO - Error Log for Job datadelete-with-error with task_id: 0135GF0:
2020-12-31 09:31:27,705 - INFO - ##### Error log for task: datadelete-with-error, runId: 40 and
2020-12-31 09:31:27,705 - INFO - "firstName","customerName","customerNumber","phone","lastName"
"Peter","Peter Meyer","111","04216361330","Meyer","ERROR: Target table [My_Customer_target] has no key
"John","John Smith","222","04216333220","Smith","ERROR: Target table [My_Customer_target] has no key
"Nils","Nils Buer","333","042163613320","Buer","ERROR: Target table [My_Customer_target] has no key
"Pete","Pete Mey","444","04316361330","Mey","ERROR: Target table [My_Customer_target] has no key
```

Delete Refresh Close

Delete Refresh Close

# Informatica PowerCenter

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Import Informatica PowerCenter Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Informatica PowerCenter Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Informatica PowerCenter Universal Task](#)
- [Examples](#)
  - [Action Type: startTask](#)
  - [Action Type: startWorkflow](#)
  - [Action Type: startWorkflowFromTask](#)
- [Verify Workflow execution in Informatica PowerCenter Workflow Monitor](#)
  - [How to Look Up a Workflow Instance in PC](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Overview

This Universal Task allows users to schedule Informatica PowerCenter Workflows and Tasks, including retrieval of the workflow and session log.

It also is possible to start a Workflow from a certain task onwards.

The Universal Task schedules Informatica PowerCenter via the Informatica PowerCenter Web Services Hub; therefore, no installation on any Informatica Informatica system is required.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later is required.

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0 or later.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- The Universal Task has been tested for PowerCenter 10.1.0.
- The Informatica PowerCenter Web Services Hub needs to be started in Informatica PowerCenter Administrator.

## Technical Considerations

- This task It is based on the standard Informatica PowerCenter Web Services Hub using SOAP protocol.
- The Informatica PowerCenter Web Services Hub Interface is called from a Universal Agent running on a Linux Server or Windows Server.
- Start a Task in an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow.
- Start an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow.
- Start an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow from a given Task onwards.
- Different log-levels can be selected for example, Info and debug.
- The Workflow log is always provided.
- Http and Https connections are support (Note: the host certificate is not verified).

## Import Informatica PowerCenter Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Informatica PowerCenter Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Informatica PowerCenter Universal Task

Field	Description
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL].
Agent	The Universal Agent, which runs the Python request module to call the PC "startWorkflow" SOAP Webservice.  Both Linux and Windows Universal Agents are supported.
Repositoryname	Name of the Repository to log in to.
usernamepace	The security domain of the user account used to log in to the repository.

	Required if there is more than one security domain in the Informatica PowerCenter domain.
Domainname	Domain name for the Integration Service.
Foldername	Name of the folder containing the workflow.
requestmode	Indicates the recovery strategy for the session task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NORMAL : Restarts a session without recovery.</li> <li>• RECOVERY : Recovers a session.</li> </ul>
Informatica Credentials	Credentials for Informatica PowerCenter.
IS Servicename	Name of the Integration Service that runs the workflow.
workflowname	Name of the workflow to run.
Action	<p>The following Actions can be selected:</p> <p>startWorkflow   startTask   startWorkflowFromTask</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>startWorkflow</b>: Start a Task in an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow</li> <li>• <b>startTask</b>: Start an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow</li> <li>• <b>startWorkflowFromTask</b>: Start an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow from a given Task onwards</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <a href="#">Examples</a> for an example screenshot of each action.</p>
TaskinstancePath	Name and Path of the Task to start in the Workflow.
Get Session Log	<p>If enabled, the Session Log of the Taskname provided in the Field <b>Get Session Log for Task</b> is written to the taskinstance Output.</p> <p>Note: In case of a Workflow with multiple task, only the session log of the task provided under the field taskinstancePath is written to the taskinstance Output.</p>
Get Session Log for Task	<p>The field is only visible if the choice field <b>Get Session Log</b> is enabled.</p> <p>Name and Path of the Task for which the session log should be retrieved.</p>
Timeout	<p>Maximum amount of time the Web Services Hub can take to process a request and generate a SOAP response before the request times out.</p> <p>If the Web Services Hub is unable to generate a response within the timeout period, it sends a fault message to the web service client and drops the connection.</p> <p>Default is 180 seconds. Minimum value is 60 seconds.</p> <p>If the operation does not complete within the timeout period, the operation fails.</p>
Hostname	Web Services Hub host name.
Port	Web Services Hub port number.
SSL	<p>Choose if you want to connect via <i>http</i> or <i>https</i> to your webservice hub.</p> <p>In the Power Center Administration GUI, you can look up the configuration by clicking on the webservice hub.</p> <p>For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>http</i>: <a href="http://walldorf:7333/wsh">http://walldorf:7333/wsh</a></li> <li>• <i>https</i>: <a href="https://walldorf:10333/wsh">https://walldorf:10333/wsh</a></li> </ul>

## Examples

### Action Type: startTask

ut-informatica-powercenter Task Details: Informatica PowerCenter # Start Task

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

ut-informatica-powercenter Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

**Task Name :** Informatica PowerCenter # Start Task **Version :** 6

**Task Description :** Task: load\_customer\_data3

**Member of Business Services :** [Dropdown]

**Resolve Name Immediately :**  **Time Zone Preference :** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start :**  **Virtual Resource Priority :** 10 **Hold Resources on Failure :**

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**  **Agent :** supersnake **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :** [Dropdown] **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**  **Interact with Desktop :**

**ut-informatica-powercenter Details**

**repositoryname :** REPO\_SVC **Port :** 7333

**domainname :** WALLDORF **Informatica Credentials :** informatica

**usernamepace :** **IS servicename :** int\_svc

**foldername :** stonebranch **workflowname :** wf\_newcustomer2

**requestmode :** NORMAL **timeout :** 60

**Hostname :** walldorf **loglevel :** INFO

**ssl :** No

**Action :** startTask **Task Instance Path :** load\_customer\_data3

### Action Type: startWorkflow

ut-informatica-powercenter Task Details: Informatica PowerCenter # Start Workflow

Update Launch Task View Parents Copy Delete Refresh Close

ut-informatica-powercenter Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers Notes Versions

**General**

**Task Name:** Informatica PowerCenter # Start Workflow **Version:** 9

**Task Description:** WF: wf\_newcustomer

**Member of Business Services:** [Dropdown]

**Resolve Name Immediately:**  **Time Zone Preference:** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start:**  **Virtual Resource Priority:** 10 **Hold Resources on Failure:**

**Agent Details**

**Cluster:**  **Agent:** supersnake **Agent Variable:**

**Credentials:** [Dropdown] **Credentials Variable:**

**Run with Highest Privileges:**  **Interact with Desktop:**

**ut-informatica-powercenter Details**

**repositoryname:** REPO\_SVC **Port:** 7333

**domainname:** [Empty] **Informatica Credentials:** informatica

**username:** [Empty] **IS servicename:** int\_svc

**foldername:** stonebranch **workflowname:** wf\_newcustomer2

**requestmode:** NORMAL **timeout:** 60

**Hostname:** walldorf **loglevel:** INFO

**ssl:** No

**Get Session Log:**  **Get Session Log for Task:** load\_customer\_data3

**Action:** startWorkflow

## Action Type: startWorkflowFromTask

The following Task starts an Informatica PowerCenter Workflow from a specific Task onwards

The screenshot displays the 'Task Details' window for 'Informatica PowerCenter # Start Workflow from Task'. The window is divided into three main sections: General, Agent Details, and Informatica PowerCenter Details.

**General Section:**

- Task Name:** Informatica PowerCenter # Start Workflow from Task
- Version:** 3
- Task Description:** WF: wf\_newcustomer
- Member of Business Services:** (empty dropdown)
- Resolve Name Immediately:**
- Time Zone Preference:** -- System Default --
- Hold on Start:**
- Virtual Resource Priority:** 10
- Hold Resources on Failure:**

**Agent Details Section:**

- Cluster:**
- Agent:** supersnake
- Agent Variable:**
- Credentials:** (empty dropdown)
- Credentials Variable:**
- Run with Highest Privileges:**
- Interact with Desktop:**

**ut-informatica-powercenter Details Section:**

- repositoryname:** REPO\_SVC
- domainname:** (empty)
- username:** (empty)
- foldername:** stonebranch
- requestmode:** NORMAL
- Hostname:** walldorf
- ssl:** No
- Port:** 7333
- Informatica Credentials:** informatica
- IS servicename:** int\_svc
- workflowname:** wf\_newcustomer2
- timeout:** 60
- loglevel:** INFO
- Get Session Log:**
- Get Session Log for Task:** load\_customer\_data3
- Action:** startWorkflowFromTask
- Task Instance Path:** load\_customer\_data2

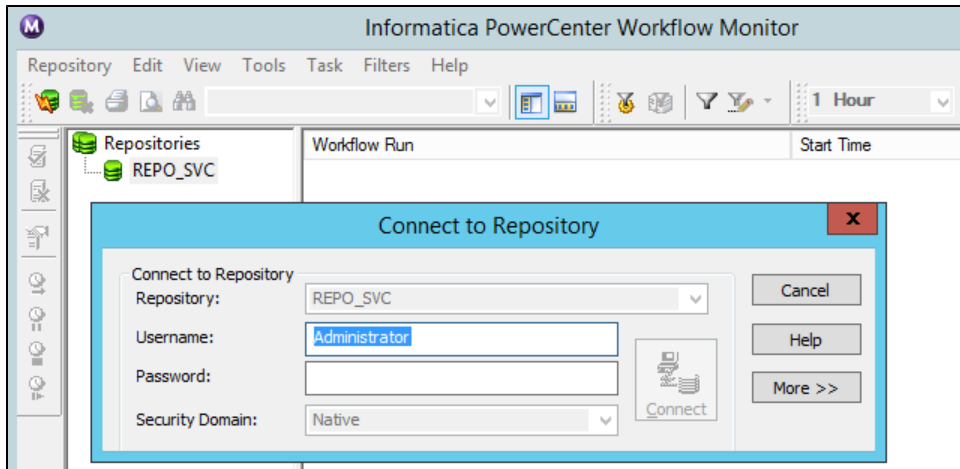
## Verify Workflow execution in Informatica PowerCenter Workflow Monitor

The following provides to non-Informatica PowerCenter Consultants with an Introduction on how to verify that a Workflow, which was started via the Universal Task for Informatica PowerCenter, has been successfully executed in PC.

### How to Look Up a Workflow Instance in PC

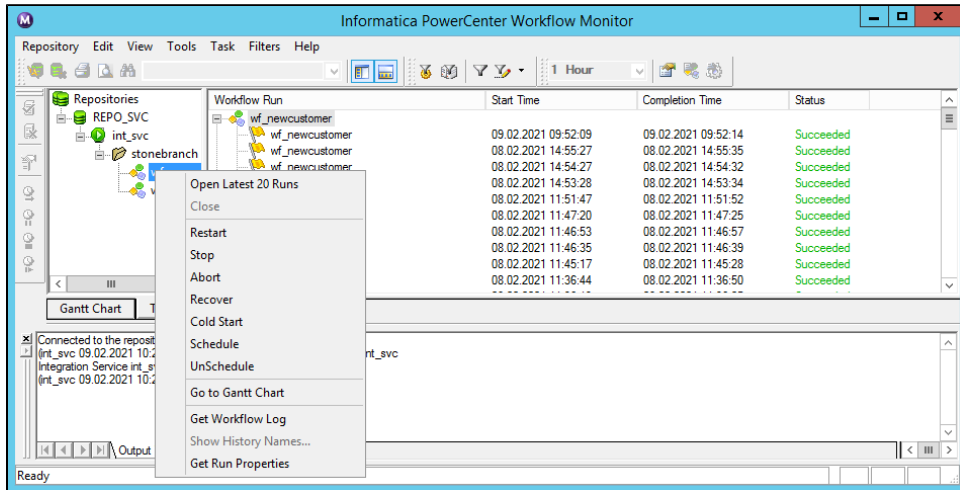
1. **Log-in to the Informatica PowerCenter Workflow Monitor.**





**2. Select your Workflow.**

Browse to your Workflowname. In the following example, the Workflow is named: wf\_newcustomer. On the right side of the screen, you can see all executed instances including their status; for example, *Succeeded*.



**3. Verify the Workflow Log**

Right-clicking on the workflow will allow you to *Get the Workflow Log*.



Severity	Timestamp	Node	Thread	Message Co...	Message
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_36435	Starting execution of workflow [wf_newcustomer] in folder [stonebranch] last saved by user [Administrator].
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_44206	Workflow wf_newcustomer started with run id [107], run instance name [], run type [Concurrent Run Disabled].
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_44195	Workflow [wf_newcustomer] service level [SLPriority:5,SLDispatchWaitTime:1800].
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_44253	Workflow started. Clients will be notified
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_36330	Start task instance [Start_wf_newcustomer]: Execution started.
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_36318	Start task instance [Start_wf_newcustomer]: Execution succeeded.
INFO	09.02.2021 09:52:09	node01	4584	LM_36505	Link [Start_wf_newcustomer --> load_customer_data]: empty expression string.

**Severity:** INFO  
**Timestamp:** 09.02.2021 09:52:09  
**Node:** node01  
**Thread:** 4584  
**Process ID:** 2108  
**Message Code:** LM\_36435  
**Message:** Starting execution of workflow [wf\_newcustomer] in folder [stonebranch] last saved by user [Administrator].

**Note:** The same Workflow log information is also available in the Universal Task Output.

#### 4. Verify the Workflow Log in Universal Automation Center

All Log Information shown in the Informatica PowerCenter Workflow Monitor also is available in the Universal Controller Web-GUI in the Task Instance screen and Output.

The following screenshot shows the Task Instance Screen:

Informatica PowerCenter Task Instance Details: Informatica\_startworkflow\_wf\_newcustomer - LX

Update Re-run Retrieve Output... Delete Refresh Close

Informatica PowerCenter Task Instance Virtual Resources Exclusive Requests Output Notes

**General**

Instance Name: Informatica\_startworkflow\_wf\_newcustomer - LX Instance Number: 691  
 Task: Informatica Start Workflow Invoked By: Manually Launched  
 Launch Source: Launch Task / User Interface  
 Task Description: Starts the Workflow wf\_newcustomer in PC  
 Member of: [Dropdown] Execution User: ops\_admin  
 Calendar: System Default Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --  
 Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Status**

Status: Success Exit Code: 0  
 Status Description: [Text Area]  
 Operational Memo: [Text Area]  
 Trigger Time: [Text Area] Launch Time: 2021-02-09 09:51:38 +0100  
 Queued Time: 2021-02-09 09:51:38 +0100  
 Start Time: 2021-02-09 09:51:38 +0100 End Time: 2021-02-09 09:51:47 +0100  
 Duration: 8 Seconds CPU Time: 280  
 Process ID: 4130

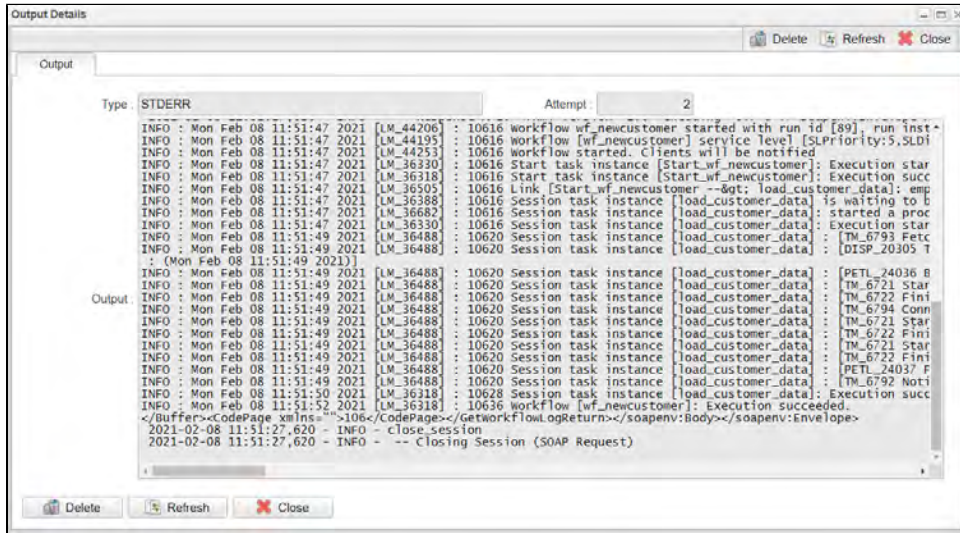
**Agent Details**

Cluster:   
 Agent: supersnake Agent Variable:   
 Credentials: [Dropdown] Credentials Variable:   
 Run with highest Privileges:   
 Interact with Desktop:

**Informatica PowerCenter Details**

repositoryname: REPO\_SVC Port: 7333  
 domainname: WALLDORF Informatica Credentials: informatica  
 usernamespace: IS servicename: int\_svc  
 foldername: stonebranch workflowname: wf\_newcustomer  
 requestmode: NORMAL timeout: 60  
 Hostname: walldorf loglevel: INFO  
 ssl: No  
 Get Session Log:  Action: startWorkflow

The following screen shows the Log file in the Task Instance Output Screen:



# Inter-Cloud Data Transfer

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Configure the Connection File](#)
    - [Creation of the Connection File](#)
    - [Considerations](#)
- [Create a New Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Task](#)
- [Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Actions](#)
  - [Action: list directory](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: copy](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: list objects](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: move](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: remove-object](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: remove-object-store](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: create-object-store](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: copy-url](#)
    - [Example](#)
  - [Action: monitor-object](#)
    - [Example](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Overview

The Inter-Cloud Data Transfer integration allows you to transfer data to, from, and between any of the major private and public cloud providers like AWS, Google Cloud, and Microsoft Azure.

It also supports the transfer of data to and from a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) and to major cloud applications like OneDrive and SharePoint.

An advantage of using the Inter-Cloud Data Transfer integration over other approaches is that data is streamed from one object store to another without the need for intermediate storage.

Integrations with this solution package include:

- AWS S3
- Google Cloud
- Sharepoint
- Dropbox
- OneDrive
- Hadoop Distributed File Storage (HDFS)

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 7.0.0.0 or later is required.
- Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes).

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 7.0.0.0 or later.

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- [Rclone](#): v1.55.1 or higher needs to be installed on server where the Universal Agent is installed.
- Rclone can be installed on Windows and Linux
- To install Rclone on Linux systems, run:

```
curl https://rclone.org/install.sh | sudo bash
```

Note: If the URL is not reachable from your server, the Linux installation can also be done from pre-compiled binary.

- To install Rclone on Linux system from a pre-compiled binary

Fetch and unpack

```
curl -O <https://downloads.rclone.org/rclone-current-linux-amd64.zip>
unzip rclone-current-linux-amd64.zip
cd rclone-*-linux-amd64
```

Copy binary file

```
sudo cp rclone /usr/bin/
sudo chown root:root /usr/bin/rclone
sudo chmod 755 /usr/bin/rclone
```

### Install manpage

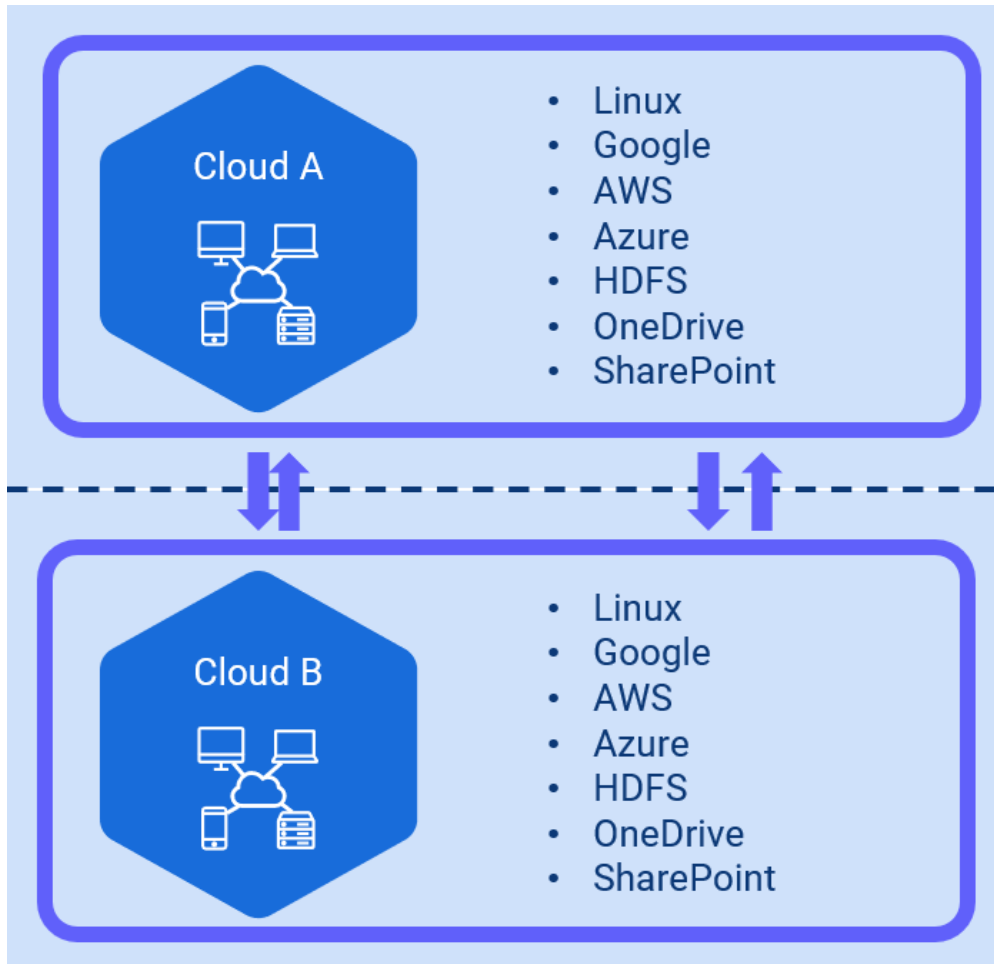
```
sudo mkdir -p /usr/local/share/man/man1
sudo cp rclone.1 /usr/local/share/man/man1/
sudo mandb
```

- To install Rclone on Windows systems:
  - Rclone is a Go program and comes as a single binary file.
  - Download the relevant binary [here](#).
  - Extract the rclone or rclone.exe binary from the archive into a folder, which is in the windows path

## Key Features

Some details about the Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Task:

- Transfer data to, from, and between any cloud provider
- Transfer between any major storage applications like SharePoint or Dropbox
- Transfer data to and from a Hadoop File System (HDFS)
- Data is streamed from one object store to another (no intermediate storage)
- Very Fast, if the object stores are in the same region
- Preserves always timestamps and verifies checksums
- Supports encryption, caching, compression, chunking
- Perform Dry-runs
- Regular Expression based include/exclude filter rules
- Supported actions are:
  - List objects, List directory,
  - Copy/ Move
  - Remove object / object store
  - Perform Dry-runs
  - Monitor object
  - Copy URL



## Import Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Universal Tasks

To configure a new Inter-Cloud Data Transfer there are two steps required:

1. Configure the connection file
2. Create a new Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Task

### Configure the Connection File

In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System; for example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.

The connection file must be saved in the Universal Controller script library; for example, cloud2cloud.conf

### Creation of the Connection File

The connection can be created manually by taking the sample connection file cloud2cloud.conf as template or interactively using the rclone config tool: [rclone config](#).

If you do not want to show, in clear text, secret keys and password in the connection file, a Universal Controller credential could be used in the script. For example, if you want to encrypt the amazon s3 secret\_access\_key, you could set up a Universal Controller credential: AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_<D050320> and reference this credential in the script:

```
secret_access_key = ${_credentialPwd('AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_D050320')}
```

### Considerations

Rclone supports connections to almost any storage system on the market:

[Overview of Cloud Storage Systems](#)

However, the current Universal Task has only been tested for the following storage types:

- LINUX
- AWS S3
- Azure Blob Storage
- Google GCS
- Microsoft One Drive incl. Share Point
- HDFS
- HTTPS URL

#### Note



If you want to connect to a different system, (for example, Dropbox), you should test this before taking it to production.

## Create a New Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Task

For Universal Task Inter-Cloud Data Transfer, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

The following Actions are supported:

--	--



Action	Description
list directory	List directories; for example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>List object stores like S3 buckets, Azure container.</li> <li>List OS directories from Linux, Windows, HDFS.</li> </ul>
copy	Copy objects from source to target.
list objects	List objects in an OS directory or cloud object store.
move	Move objects from source to target.
remove-object	Remove objects in an OS directory or cloud object store.
remove-object-store	Remove an OS directory or cloud object store.
create-object-store	Create an OS directory or cloud object store.
copy-url	Download a URL's content and copy it to the destination without saving it in temporary storage.
monitor-object	Monitor a file or object in an OS directory or cloud object store.

In the following for each task action, the fields will be described and an example is provided.

## Inter-Cloud Data Transfer Actions

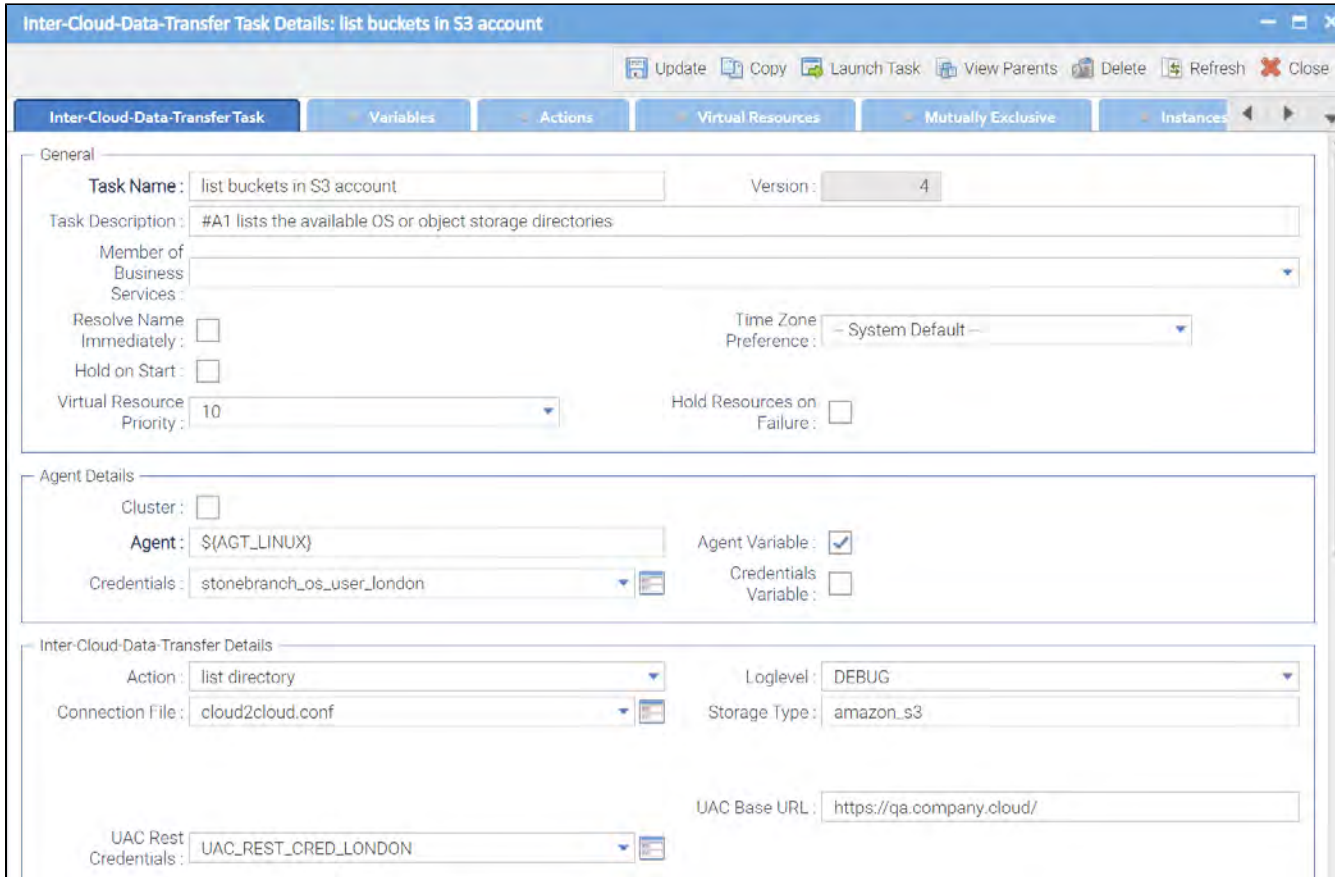
### Action: list directory

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ <b>list directory</b> , copy, list objects, move, remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] list directories; for example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>List object stores like S3 buckets, Azure container.</li> <li>List OS directories from Linux, Windows, HDFS.</li> </ul>
Storage Type	Enter a storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example, amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux .. For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a> .
Connection File	In the connection file you configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System ; for example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage. For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to section <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a> .

UAC Rest Credentials	Universal Controller Rest API Credentials
UAC Base URL	Universal Controller URL; for example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO   WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example

The following example list all aws s3 buckets in the AWS account configured in the cloud2cloud.conf file.



### Action: copy

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.

Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, <b>copy</b> , list objects, move, remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] Copy objects from source to target.
Source	Enter a source storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example, amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux .. For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a> .
Target	Enter a target storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example, amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux .. For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a> .
Connection File	In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage. For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a> .
Filter Type	[ include, exclude, none ] Define the type of filter to apply.
Filter	Provide the Patterns for matching file matching; for example, in a copy action:  Filter Type: include Filter report[1-3].txt  This means all reports with names matching <code>report1.txt</code> and <code>report2.txt</code> will be copied. For more examples on the filter matching pattern, refer to <a href="#">Rclone Filtering</a> .
Other Parameters	This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action. For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a> . Example: To Skip files that are newer on the destination during a move or copy action, you could add the flag <code>--update</code> .
Dry-run	[ checked , unchecked ] Do a trial run with no permanent changes.
UAC Rest Credentials	Universal Controller Rest API Credentials
UAC Base URL	Universal Controller URL For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a>
LogLevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example

The following example copies all file starting with *report4* from the amazon s3 bucket *stonebranchpmtest* to the azure container *stonebranchpm*.

### Action: list objects

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.

Action	[ list directory, copy, <b>list objects</b> , move, remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] List objects in an OS directory or cloud object store.
Storage Type	Enter a Storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example, amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux .. For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a> .
Connection File	In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage. For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a> .
Filter Type	[ include, exclude, none ] Define the type of filter to apply.
Filter	Provide the Patterns for matching file matching; for example, in a copy action: Filter Type: include <code>Filter report[1-3].txt</code> means all reports with names matching <code>report1.txt</code> and <code>report2.txt</code> will be copied. For more examples on the filter matching pattern, refer to <a href="#">Rclone Filtering</a> .
Other Parameters	This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action. For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a> . Example: To Skip files that are newer on the destination during a move or copy action, you could add the flag <code>--update</code> .
Directory	Name of the directory you want to list the files in. For example, Directory: <code>stonebranchpm/out</code> would mean to list all objects in the bucket <code>stonebranchpm</code> folder <code>out</code> .
List Format	[ list size and path, list modification time, size and path, list objects and directories, list objects and directories (Json) ] The Choice box specifies how the output should be formatted.
UAC Rest Credentials	Universal Controller Rest API Credentials
UAC Base URL	Universal Controller URL For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example

The following example lists all objects starting with `report` in the s3 bucket `stonebranchpm`.

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Details: list objects in Google Cloud Storage container

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: list objects in Google Cloud Storage container Version: 15

Task Description: #A3 lists the content of an OS directory or object store

Member of Business: [dropdown]

Services: [dropdown]

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default -- [dropdown]

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 [dropdown] Hold Resources on Failure:

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX} Agent Variable:

Credentials: stonebranch\_os\_user\_london [dropdown] Credentials Variable:

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details

Action: list objects [dropdown] Loglevel: DEBUG [dropdown]

Connection File: cloud2cloud.conf [dropdown] Storage Type: google\_cloud\_storage [dropdown]

Directory: stonebranchpm [dropdown] UAC Base URL: https://p1.demosystem.cloud/ [text]

UAC Rest Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON [dropdown] Filter Type: include [dropdown]

Filter: report\* [text]

Other Parameters: [text]

List Format: list size and path [dropdown]

### Action: move

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, <b>move</b> , remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] Move objects from source to target.
Source	Enter a source storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,

	<p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Target	<p>Enter a target storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,</p> <p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Connection File	<p>In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.</p> <p>For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a>.</p>
Filter Type	<p>[ include, exclude, none ]</p> <p>Define the type of filter to apply.</p>
Filter	<p>Provide the Patterns for matching file matching; for example, in a copy action:</p> <p>Filter Type: include</p> <p><code>Filter report[1-3].txt</code> means all reports with names matching <code>report1.txt</code> and <code>report2.txt</code> will be copied.</p> <p>For more examples on the filter matching pattern, refer to <a href="#">Rclone Filtering</a>.</p>
Other Parameters	<p>This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action.</p> <p>For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a></p> <p>Example:</p> <p>To Skip files that are newer on the destination during a move or copy action, you could add the flag <code>--update</code>.</p>
Dry-run	<p>[ checked , unchecked ]</p> <p>Do a trial run with no permanent changes.</p>
UAC Rest Credentials	<p>Universal Controller Rest API Credentials</p>
UAC Base URL	<p>Universal Controller URL</p> <p>For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a></p>
Loglevel	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>

## Example

The following example moves the object `report1.txt` from the source s3 bucket `stonebranchpmtest` to the target s3 bucket `stonebranchpmtest2`.



Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Details: move Data from AWS S3 to AWS S3

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

Inter-Cloud-Data-TransferTask Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: move Data from AWS S3 to AWS S3 Version: 9

Task Description: #A4 move data from a source storage system to target storage system. storage can be OS files system or object store

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX} Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details

Action: move Loglevel: INFO

Connection File: cloud2cloud.conf

Source: stonebranchpctest Target: stonebranchpctest2

Source Storage Type: amazon\_s3 Target Storage Type: amazon\_s3

UAC Rest Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON UAC Base URL: https://p1.demosystem.cloud/

Filter Type: include Filter: report1.txt

Other Parameters: Dry-run:

### Action: remove-object

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, move, <b>remove-object</b> , remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] Remove objects in an OS directory or cloud object store.
	Enter a storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,



Storage Type	amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux .. For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a> .
File Path	Path to the directory in which you want to remove the objects. For example: File Path: <i>stonebranchpmtest</i> Filter: report[1-3].txt This removes all s3 objects matching the filter: report[1-3].txt( report1.txt, report2.txt and report3.txt ) from the s3 bucket <i>stonebranchpmtest</i> .
Connection File	In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage. For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a> .
Other Parameters	This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action. For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a> .
Dry-run	[ checked , unchecked ] Do a trial run with no permanent changes.
UAC Rest Credentials	Universal Controller Rest API Credentials
UAC Base URL	Universal Controller URL For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example

The following example removes all s3 objects matching the filter: report[1-3].txt ( report1.txt, report2.txt and report3.txt ) from the s3 bucket *stonebranchpmtest*.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for a task named "remove objects from s3 container". The interface is divided into several sections:

- General:** Task Name: "remove objects from s3 container", Version: "13", Task Description: "#A5 removes objects from an OS files system or object store". Includes fields for "Member of Business Services", "Resolve Name Immediately" (checkbox), "Hold on Start" (checkbox), "Virtual Resource Priority" (set to 10), and "Time Zone Preference" (set to -- System Default --).
- Agent Details:** "Cluster" (checkbox), "Agent" (set to \${AGT\_LINUX}), "Agent Variable" (checkbox checked), "Credentials" (checkbox), and "Credentials Variable" (checkbox).
- Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details:** "Action" (set to remove-object), "Loglevel" (set to DEBUG), "Connection File" (set to cloud2cloud.conf), "Storage Type" (set to amazon\_s3), "UAC Rest Credentials" (set to UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON), "UAC Base URL" (set to https://p1.demosystem.cloud/), "Filter Type" (set to include), "File Path" (set to stonebranchpmtest), "Filter" (set to report[1-3].txt), and "Dry-run" (checkbox).

### Action: remove-object-store

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, move, remove-object, <b>remove-object-store</b> , create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] Remove an OS directory or cloud object store.
Storage Type	Enter a storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,

	<p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Directory	<p>Name of the directory you want to list the files in.</p> <p>For example, Directory: <i>stonebranchpm/out</i> would mean to list all objects in the bucket <i>stonebranchpm</i> folder <i>out</i>.</p>
Connection File	<p>In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.</p> <p>For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a>.</p>
Other Parameters	<p>This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action.</p> <p>For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a>.</p>
Dry-run	<p>[ checked , unchecked ]</p> <p>Do a trial run with no permanent changes.</p>
UAC Rest Credentials	<p>Universal Controller Rest API Credentials</p>
UAC Base URL	<p>Universal Controller URL</p> <p>For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a></p>
Loglevel	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO   WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>

## Example

The following example removes the s3 object store *stonebranchpmtest*.

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Details: remove s3 bucket

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

Inter-Cloud-Data-TransferTask Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: remove s3 bucket Version: 21

Task Description: #A6 remove an empty object store or OS directory

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX} Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details

Action: remove-object-store Loglevel: DEBUG

Connection File: cloud2cloud.conf Storage Type: amazon\_s3

Directory: stonebranchpmtest UAC Base URL: https://p1.demosystem.cloud/

UAC Rest Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON

Other Parameters: Dry-run:

### Action: create-object-store

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, move, remove-object, remove-object-store, <b>create-object-store</b> , copy-url, monitor-object ] Create an OS directory or cloud object store.
Storage Type	Enter a storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,

	<p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Connection File	<p>In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.</p> <p>For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a>.</p>
Directory	<p>Name of the directory you want to create.</p> <p>The directory can be an object store or a file system OS directory.</p> <p>For example, Directory: <i>stonebranchpctest</i> would create the bucket <i>stonebranchpctest</i>.</p>
Other Parameters	<p>This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action.</p> <p>For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a>.</p>
Dry-run	<p>[ checked , unchecked ]</p> <p>Do a trial run with no permanent changes.</p>
UAC Rest Credentials	<p>Universal Controller Rest API Credentials</p>
UAC Base URL	<p>Universal Controller URL</p> <p>For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a></p>
Loglevel	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>

## Example

The following example creates the s3 bucket stonebranchpctest.

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Details: create s3 bucket

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: create s3 bucket Version: 5

Task Description: #A7 create an OS directory or object store

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: - System Default -

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX} Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details

Action: create-object-store Loglevel: DEBUG

Connection File: cloud2cloud.conf Storage Type: amazon\_s3

Directory: stonebranchprntest UAC Base URL: https://p1.demosystem.cloud/

UAC Rest Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON

Other Parameters: Dry-run:

### Action: copy-url

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, move, remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, <b>copy-url</b> , monitor-object ] Download a URL's content and copy it to the destination without saving it in temporary storage.
Source	Enter a source storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,

	<p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Target	<p>Enter a target storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example,</p> <p>amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..</p> <p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Connection File	<p>In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System. For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.</p> <p>For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a>.</p>
Other Parameters	<p>This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action.</p> <p>For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a>.</p> <p>Useful parameters for the copy-url command:</p> <pre> -a, --auto-filename    Get the file name from the URL and use it for destination file path -h, --help             help for copyurl --no-clobber          Prevent overwriting file with same name -p, --print-filename  Print the resulting name from --auto-filename --stdout              Write the output to stdout rather than a file                     </pre>
Dry-run	<p>[ checked , unchecked ]</p> <p>Do a trial run with no permanent changes.</p>
UAC Rest Credentials	<p>Universal Controller Rest API Credentials</p>
UAC Base URL	<p>Universal Controller URL</p> <p>For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a></p>
Loglevel	<p>Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>

## Example

The following example downloads a PDF file:

From the webaddress: <https://www.bundesbank.de/resource/./biz-loeschungen-aktuell-data.pdf>

To the linux folder: `/home/stonebranch/demo/in`

The linux folder is located on the server where the `Agent${AGT_LINUX}` runs.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for an Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task. The task is named "Copy file from URL" and has a version of 6. The description is "#Aß copy a file from a given url". The agent is configured as "\${AGT\_LINUX}" with the variable checked. The action is "copy-url" and the log level is "INFO". The source is a URL from bundesbank.de and the target is a local directory. The UAC Base URL is "https://p1.demosystem.cloud/".

### Action: monitor-object

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to execute the Rclone command line.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
Action	[ list directory, copy, list objects, <b>move</b> , remove-object, remove-object-store, create-object-store, copy-url, monitor-object ] Monitor a file or object in an OS directory or cloud object store.
Storage Type	Enter a storage Type name as defined in the Connection File; for example, amazon_s3, microsoft_azure_blob_storage, hdfs, onedrive, linux ..



	<p>For a list of all possible storage types, refer to <a href="#">Overview of Cloud Storage Systems</a>.</p>
Directory	<p>Name of the directory to scan for the files to monitor.</p> <p>The directory can be an object store or a file system OS directory.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Directory: <i>stonebranchpm/out</i> Filter: <i>report1.txt</i></p> <p>This would monitor in the s3 bucket folder <i>stonebranchpm/out</i> for the object <i>report1.txt</i>.</p>
Connection File	<p>In the connection file, configure all required Parameters and Credentials to connect to the Source and Target Cloud Storage System.</p> <p>For example, if you want to transfer a file from AWS S3 to Azure Blob Storage, you must configure the connection Parameters for AWS S3 and Azure Blob Storage.</p> <p>For details on how to configure the Connection File, refer to <a href="#">Configure the Connection File</a>.</p>
Filter Type	<p>[ include, exclude, none ]</p> <p>Define the type of filter to apply.</p>
Filter	<p>Provide the Patterns for matching file matching; for example, in a copy action:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Filter Type: include</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Filter report[1-3].txt</p> <p>This means all reports with names matching <i>report1.txt</i> and <i>report2.txt</i> will be copied.</p> <p>For more examples on the filter matching pattern, refer to <a href="#">Rclone Filtering</a>.</p>
Other Parameters	<p>This field can be used to apply additional flag parameters to the selected action.</p> <p>For a list of all possible flags, refer to <a href="#">Global Flags</a>.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>To Skip files that are newer on the destination during a move or copy action, you could add the flag <code>--update</code>.</p>
Dry-run	<p>[ checked , unchecked ]</p> <p>Do a trial run with no permanent changes.</p>
Trigger on Existence	<p>[ checked , unchecked]</p> <p>If checked, the monitor goes to success even if the file already exists when it was started.</p>
Interval	<p>[ 10s, 60s, 180s ]</p> <p>Monitor interval to check of the file(s) in the configured directory.</p> <p>For example, Interval: 60s, would be mean that every 60s, the task checks if the file exists in the scan directory.</p>
UAC Rest Credentials	Universal Controller Rest API Credentials
UAC Base URL	Universal Controller URL

	For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example

The following example monitors s3 bucket folder *stonebranchpm/out* for the object *report1.txt*.

If the object is found, the monitor goes to success.

The screenshot displays the configuration window for an 'Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Task' titled 'monitor object in s3 bucket'. The interface includes a toolbar with actions like Update, Copy, Launch Task, View Parents, Delete, Refresh, and Close. Below the toolbar are tabs for Variables, Actions, Virtual Resources, Mutually Exclusive, and Instances. The configuration is organized into three main sections:

- General:**
  - Task Name: monitor object in s3 bucket
  - Version: 8
  - Task Description: #A9 monitor an object or file in an object store or OS directory
  - Member of Business Services: (dropdown)
  - Resolve Name Immediately:
  - Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --
  - Hold on Start:
  - Virtual Resource Priority: 10
  - Hold Resources on Failure:
- Agent Details:**
  - Cluster:
  - Agent: \${AGT\_LINUX}
  - Agent Variable:
  - Credentials: (dropdown)
  - Credentials Variable:
- Inter-Cloud-Data-Transfer Details:**
  - Action: monitor-object
  - Loglevel: DEBUG
  - Connection File: cloud2cloud.conf
  - Storage Type: amazon\_s3
  - Directory: stonebranchpm/out
  - UAC Base URL: https://p1.demosystem.cloud/
  - UAC Rest Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED
  - Filter Type: include
  - Filter: report1.txt
  - Other Parameters: (text field)
  - Interval: 10s
  - Trigger on Existence:



# Jenkins Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Jenkins Integration Key Features](#)
- [Import Jenkins Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Jenkins Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Jenkins Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Jenkins Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Start a Jenkins Build](#)
  - [Create a Jenkins Job](#)
  - [New Jenkins Job XML Configuration](#)
  - [Get Plugins List](#)
  - [Job Build Information](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This integration improves the functionality of Jenkins when orchestrated from Universal Controller. It encourages collaboration by enabling the well-controlled and automated deployment of applications over to the operations side.

## Overview

- UAC communicates with Jenkins through the Python Jenkins module.
- Jenkins can make REST-API calls to the Universal Controller to trigger any task or workflow.
- This task can trigger or start an existing build job in Jenkins. Universal controller will monitor the build execution in Jenkins until completion, then send the build results to the Controller. With this task, users can create a build job in Jenkins from the Controller. Any Jenkins build job definitions in XML will be stored centrally in the Controller.
- This task offers the functionality to fetch the Jenkins job build information and list running build info in Jenkins from Universal Controller.
- Enable/disable Jenkins jobs and nodes and delete/copy/rename Jenkins jobs from Universal Controller.
- When users list the Installed plugin in Jenkins, a plugin install can be triggered from the Universal Controller.
- Set the next build info for Jenkins build jobs.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a Jenkins instance.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests
  - Jenkins

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the following Jenkins versions:

- 2.1
- 2.2

## Technical Considerations

This Universal Task uses the Python Jenkins Module functions (<https://python-jenkins.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>) to make REST API calls to Jenkins server.

## Jenkins Integration Key Features

Feature	Description

Get Jenkins Jobs build information	Get a Jenkins job build information details
Create a Jenkins Build Job	Allows you to create a Jenkins build job by passing the XML configuration script from Universal Controller
Get Last build number	Get the latest build number for a job
Set Next build number	Allows to set the next build number for the Jenkins job
Trigger or start an existing build job	Trigger an existing Jenkins build job in Jenkins and Universal Controller will monitor the build execution in Jenkins until completion, then send the build results to the Controller
List running build info	Allows to list the build job that are running
Enable/Disable Jenkins Job	function to enable or disable a Jenkins build job
Delete/Copy/Rename Jenkins Job	function to copy or delete or rename a Jenkins Job
Get Console output for a build	Get the output of a Jenkins Build job
Enable / disable Nodes in Jenkins	Enable or Disable a Jenkins node
Get all installed plugins info	List all the plugins that are installed in a Jenkins server
Install a plugin for Jenkins environment	Allows to install a specific Jenkins plugin

## Import Jenkins Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Jenkins Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Jenkins Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
Jenkins Function	Select the desired function you would need to perform in Jenkins
Jenkins URL	URL of the Jenkins server, to make api calls
Jenkins Credentials	Jenkins User credentials or auth token to authenticate API calls
Jenkins Function	Select the desired function you would need to perform in Jenkins

Jenkins Job Name	Name of the Jenkins Job Name
Jenkins Job Parameters	The parameters that would need to be passed along for starting a Jenkins Build
Job Token	If the Jenkins can be triggered remotely by using a job token then pass on the Job token parameter
Config XML	Provide the XML script for the creation of new job in Jenkins
Rename Job	specify the job name that needs to be renamed
From jobname	give the existing from where it needs to be copied eg: demo_job or folder/demo_job
To Job Name	copy/rename to a new Job Name eg: demo_job or folder/demo_job
Enable Node	specify the node name that needs to be enabled
Disable Node	specify the node name that needs to be disabled
Delete Job	Specify the job that needs to be deleted in Jenkins
Next Build Number(+ Last Build Number)	should be greater than the last build otherwise Jenkins will ignore the request
Enable Job	Specify the job name that needs to be enabled
Disable Job	specify the job that needs to be disabled
Jenkins Build Number	Jenkins build number for the job(int)
Jenkins Connection Timeout(in secs)	Specify the connection time out interval in seconds
Jenkins Plugin Name	Provide the Jenkins Plugin short name to be installed

## Examples for Jenkins Integration Universal Tasks

### Start a Jenkins Build

Jenkins Details

Jenkins URL :

Jenkins Credentials :

Jenkins-Function :

Jenkins JobName :

Jenkins Job Parameters :

Authentication Token -Jenkin Job :

Jenkins Connection Timeout(in secs) :

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Create a Jenkins Job

Jenkins Details

Jenkins URL :

Jenkins Credentials :

Jenkins-Function :

Jenkins JobName :

Config XML :

Jenkins Connection Timeout(in secs) :

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## New Jenkins Job XML Configuration



Script Details: scr\_Jenkins\_XML\_script

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

Script Tasks Notes Versions

Details

Script Name : scr\_Jenkins\_XML\_script Version : 1

Description :

Script Type : Data Resolve UAC Variables :

Content :

```

<project>
<actions/>
<description>to test the jenkins installation</description>
<keepDependencies>>false</keepDependencies>
<properties/>
<scm class="hudson.plugins.git.GitSCM" plugin="git@4.2.2">
<configVersion>2</configVersion>
<userRemoteConfigs>
<hudson.plugins.git.UserRemoteConfig>
<url>https://github.com/ravimurugesan/demo_jenkins.git</url>
<credentialsId>3fce1d22-d714-44f5-93e9-a52c4b16eb0c</credentialsId>
</hudson.plugins.git.UserRemoteConfig>
</userRemoteConfigs>
<branches>
<hudson.plugins.git.BranchSpec>
<name>*/master</name>
</hudson.plugins.git.BranchSpec>
</branches>
<doGenerateSubmoduleConfigurations>>false</doGenerateSubmoduleConfigurations>
<submoduleCfg class="list"/>
<extensions/>
</scm>
<canRoam>>true</canRoam>
<disabled>>false</disabled>
<blockBuildWhenDownstreamBuilding>>false</blockBuildWhenDownstreamBuilding>

```

Member of Business Services :

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

## Get Plugins List

Jenkins Details

Jenkins URL : http://172.31.9.188:8080 Jenkins Credentials : jenkins\_cred

Jenkins-Function : Get-All-Plugins-Info Jenkins Connection Timeout(in secs) : 10

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Job Build Information

**Jenkins Details**

**Jenkins URL :**

**Jenkins Credentials :**

**Jenkins-Function :**

**Jenkins JobName :**

**Jenkins Build Number :**

**Jenkins Connection Timeout(in secs) :**

**Runtime Directory :**

**Environment Variables :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# JSCAPE MFT

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Integration Description](#)
  - [Integration Flow](#)
  - [Output Only Fields](#)
  - [Dynamic Commands](#)
  - [Task Instance Rerun Behavior](#)
- [Import Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for JSCAPE MFT Universal Task](#)
  - [Function = PGPEncrypt](#)
  - [Function = PGPDDecrypt](#)
  - [Function = RunTrigger](#)
  - [Function = SFTPUpload](#)
  - [Function = SFTPDDownload](#)
  - [Function = TradingPartnerUpload](#)
  - [Function = TradingPartnerDownload](#)
  - [Function = TradingPartnerRegExUpload](#)
  - [Function = TradingPartnerRegExDownload](#)
- [Examples for JSCAPE MFT Universal Tasks](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This integration provides UAC customers the ability to manage and integrate their JSCAPE Managed File Transfer Server processes within their UAC automation processes and workflows.

## Overview

This integration delivers a the JSCAPE MFT Universal Template that allows UAC customers to build Tasks to perform the following JSCAPE Managed File Transfer Server functions:

- PGP Encrypt
- PGP Decrypt
- Run a UDM Gateway Trigger
- SFTP File Upload
- SFTP File Download
- Trading Partner File Upload
- Trading Partner File Download
- Trading Partner File Upload using a Regex or Generic Filename Pattern
- Trading Partner File Download using a Regex or Generic Filename Pattern

## Software Requirements

This integration requires a Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.7.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - [requests](#) version 2.22.0

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 7.0.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 7.0.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 7.0.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- JSCAPE Managed File Transfer Server version 12 and higher.

## Integration Description

### Integration Flow

The JSCAPE MFT Universal Task performs the following:

1. Login to JSCAPE MFT Server
2. Check JSCAPE MFT Server Version
3. Create Temporary JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger with a generated unique name to perform the desired action. Except Run Trigger which runs the requested Trigger definition directly.
4. Run JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger.

5. Get JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger Status
6. If Successful, delete the Temporary Trigger definition (Except Run Trigger)
7. Retrieve Trigger Log

## Output Only Fields

The JSCAPE MFT Universal Task Instances will provide the following display information:

Fieldname	Description
Trigger Name	Returns the generated temporary trigger name, except for Run Trigger when the Trigger name is displayed.
Trigger Status	Returns the current status of the Trigger.
Trigger ID	Returns the JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger Process ID.
MFT Server Version	Returns the version of the JSCAPE MFT Server.

## Dynamic Commands

The following Universal Task Instance specific commands are available:

Command Name	Allowed Task Instance Status'	Description
Cancel (Kill) Trigger	RUNNING	Issues the JSCAPE MFT Server Kill command against the running Trigger.
Cleanup (Delete) Temporary Trigger	FAILED	Deletes the temporary Trigger. Use this option if you do not want to rerun a failed temporary Trigger, failed triggers are not automatically deleted to facilitate a rerun of the Trigger. It is recommended to Force Finish the failed Universal Task instance after deleting the temporary trigger. This command is not effective for Run Trigger.

## Task Instance Rerun Behavior

Performing a rerun against a JSCAPE MFT Universal Task instance behaves as follows.

- When the task is rerun and no JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger Process ID is available a new Trigger will be created and run.
- When the task is rerun and a JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger Process ID is available a JSCAPE MFT Server Rerun command will be issued against the existing Trigger. Note that for the Run Trigger Function the behavior of the JSCAPE MFT Server Rerun command can be impacted by the "On Rerun Restart All Actions" option in the Task instance definition.

## Import Universal Template

To use the Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the Resolvable Credentials feature, check that the Resolvable Credentials Permitted system property has been set to true. For more information about Resolvable Credentials click [here](#).
2. Download the provided ZIP file.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Administration >Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of Universal Templates.

4. Click Import Template.
5. Select the template ZIP file and Import.

When the template has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list, refresh your Navigation Tree to see these tasks in the Automation Center Menu.

## Configure Universal Task

Create JSCAPE MFT Tasks as required.

### Field Descriptions for JSCAPE MFT Universal Task

#### Function = PGPEncrypt

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>PGPEncrypt</b> Function.
Encrypted File Name	The name of the target encrypted file.
Plain Text File Name	The name of the source plaintext file.
PGP Key	Select the PGP Key to use for encryption.
Delete Source File	Specify if the source plaintext file is to be deleted.
Compress	Specify if the target encrypted file is to be compressed.

#### Function = PGPDDecrypt

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>PGPDDecrypt</b> Function.
Encrypted File Name	The name of the source encrypted file.
Plain Text File Name	The name of the target plaintext file
PGP Key	Select the PGP Key to use for encryption.

Delete Source File	Specify if the source encrypted file is to be deleted.
--------------------	--------------------------------------------------------

## Function = RunTrigger

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>RunTrigger</b> Function.
Trigger Name	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Trigger.
On Rerun Restart All Actions	Check this option to restart Trigger form the beginning when performing a rerun of the task instance, leave unchecked to start from the failed or cancelled Trigger action.

## Function = SFTPUpload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>SFTPUpload</b> Function.
SFTP Host	Specify the remote SFTP server Host Name or IP address.
SFTP Port	Specify the remote SFTP server port.
SFTP Credential	Select the Credential definition to access the remote SFTP server.
Local File Name	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote Directory	Specify the remote SFTP Server Directory.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Overwrite if File Exists	Check to overwrite destination file(s) if it exists.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

## Function = SFTPDownload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>

MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>SFTPDownload</b> Function.
SFTP Host	Specify the remote SFTP server Host Name or IP address.
SFTP Port	Specify the remote SFTP server port.
SFTP Credential	Select the Credential definition to access the remote SFTP server.
Local File Name	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote File Name	Specify the remote SFTP File.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Overwrite if File Exists	Check to overwrite destination file(s) if it exists.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

### Function = TradingPartnerUpload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>TradingPartnerUpload</b> Function.
Trading Partner	Select the JSCAPE MFT Server Trading Partner definition.
Local File Name	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote Directory	Specify the remote Trading Partner Directory.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Passive Mode	Check to use passive mode.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

### Function = TradingPartnerDownload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>



MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>TradingPartnerDownload</b> Function.
Trading Partner	Select the JSCAPE MFT Server Trading Partner definition.
Local File Name	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote File Name	Specify the remote Trading Partner File.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Passive Mode	Check to use passive mode.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

### Function = TradingPartnerRegExUpload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>TradingPartnerRegExUpload</b> Function.
Trading Partner	Select the JSCAPE MFT Server Trading Partner definition.
Regular Expression / Wildcard	Specify the Regular Expression or Wildcard.
Expression Type	Select either "Regular Expression" or "Wildcard".
Local Directory	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote Directory	Specify the remote Trading Partner Directory.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Passive Mode	Check to use passive mode.
Fail if No Files Found	Check to fail if no files match the specified expression (Regular Expression or Wildcard).
Delete on Success	Check to delete source files after successful transfer.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

### Function = TradingPartnerRegExDownload

Field	Description
MFT Server URL	MFT Server URL i.e. <a href="https://localhost:11443">https://localhost:11443</a>
MFT Server Credential	UC credential definition containing a valid JSCAPE MFT Server Administrator username and password.
Domain	Select the required JSCAPE MFT Server Domain name.
Function	Select the <b>TradingPartnerRegExDownload</b> Function.
Trading Partner	Select the JSCAPE MFT Server Trading Partner definition.
Regular Expression / Wildcard	Specify the Regular Expression or Wildcard.
Expression Type	Select either "Regular Expression" or "Wildcard".
Local Directory	Specify the location of the Local File.
Remote Directory	Specify the remote Trading Partner Directory.
Transfer Mode	Specify the Transfer Mode.
Passive Mode	Check to use passive mode.
Fail if No Files Found	Check to fail if no files match the specified expression (Regular Expression or Wildcard).
Delete on Success	Check to delete source files after successful transfer.
Retry Limit	Specify the Maximum Retry Attempts.
Retry Interval	Specify the Interval in Seconds Between Retries.

## Examples for JSCAPE MFT Universal Tasks

JSCAPE MFT Details

MFT Server URL:  MFT Server Credential:

Domain:  Function:

Trigger Name:

On Rerun Restart:

All Actions:

Runtime:

Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

JSCAPE MFT Details

MFT Server URL:  MFT Server Credential:

Domain:  Function:

SFTP Host:  SFTP Port:

SFTP Credential:

Local File Name:

Remote Directory:

Transfer Mode:  Overwrite If File Exists:

Retry Limit:  Retry Interval:

Runtime:

Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

JSCAPE MFT Details

MFT Server URL:  MFT Server Credential:

Domain:  Function:

Encrypted File Name:

Plain Text File Name:

PGP Key:

Delete Source File:  Compress:

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Microsoft Teams Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
  - [Adding an Incoming webhook to a Microsoft Teams Channel](#)
  - [Additional Information on How to Use Approval Notification Feature](#)
- [Microsoft Teams Integration](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Import Microsoft Teams Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Send Message](#)
  - [Approval Notification](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

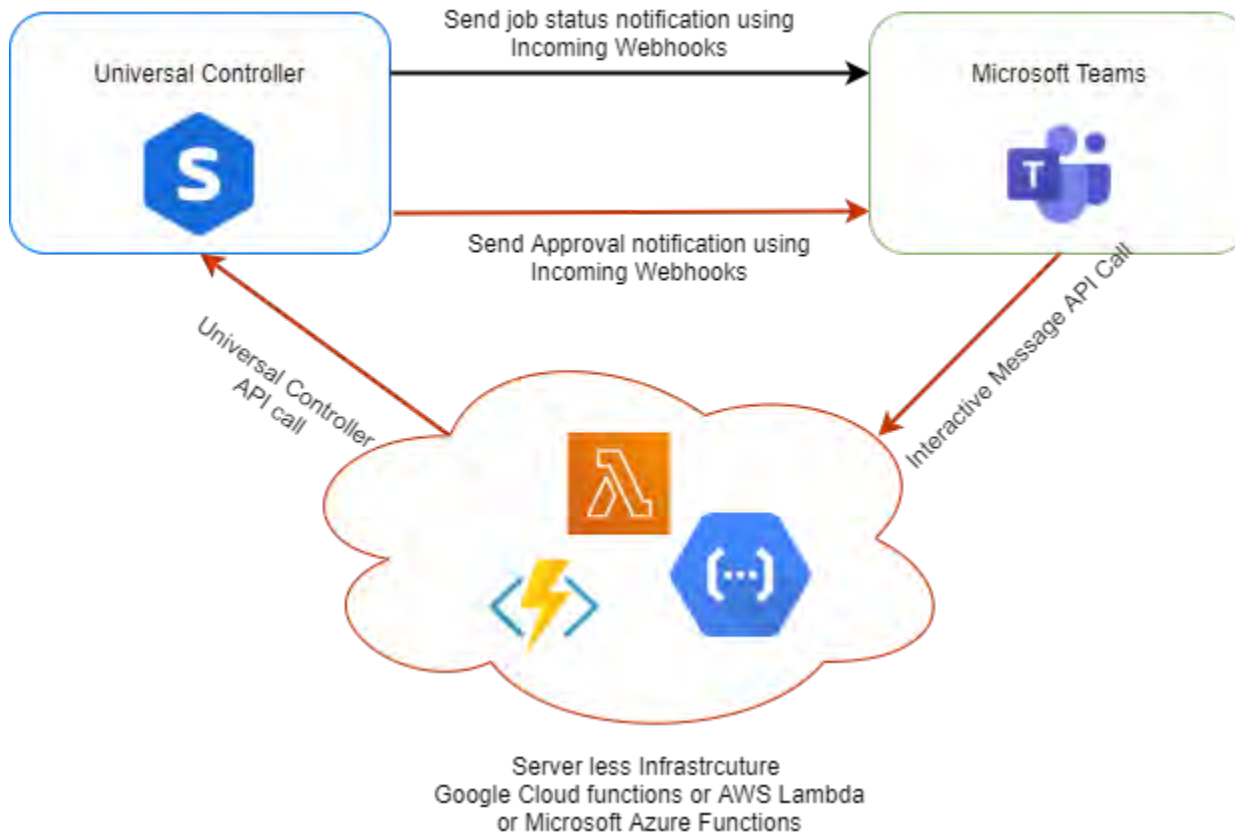
## Introduction

This Universal Task allows you to send messages to an existing channel of Microsoft Teams. As a result, you can integrate this solution in UAC to notify users for UAC result or send approval notifications on Microsoft teams.

## Overview

### Key Features

- Quick reaction time on job failures.
- Manual task interruptions in workflows can be handled by concerned applications/business team, while workflows in Universal Controller can be resumed simply by responding to the approval notifications on Microsoft Teams.



## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task.

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests

## Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6.0.0 and later with python options installed

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later


## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The Universal Task requires an Incoming Team channel and a Serverless Infrastructure like AWS Lambda or Google Cloud Functions or Microsoft Azure Functions.

## Technical Considerations

### Adding an Incoming webhook to a Microsoft Teams Channel

Note

 If your MS Team's Settings => Member permissions => Allow members to create, update, and remove connectors is selected, any team member can add, modify, or delete a connector.

1. Navigate to the channel where you want to add the webhook and select (••) More Options from the top navigation bar.
2. Choose Connectors from the drop-down menu and search for Incoming webhook.
3. Select the Configure button, provide a name, and, optionally, upload an image avatar for your webhook.
4. The dialog window will present a unique URL that will map to the channel. Make sure that you copy and save the URL you will need to provide it to the outside service.
5. Select the Done button. The webhook will be available in the team channel.

## Additional Information on How to Use Approval Notification Feature

Manual tasks are typically used when there is a need for manual intervention of user in a workflow process. Traditionally the Manual Task is completed successfully in the Universal controller by clicking "Set Completed" command.

With this Universal Task for Microsoft Teams, we can provide you with a notification in the Microsoft team incoming webhook channel, when the workflow reaches the manual task with status "Action Required".

Upon receiving the notification on the teams channel, users can click on on the "Approve" Button in the interactive message for the workflow to proceed further. This interactive message is sent from the Universal Controller.

When the "Approve" or "Reject" button is clicked in the interactive message, an API call is made to a function where it can handle the event from the Microsoft Teams. For example we use python function in AWS lambda + API gateway or Azure functions or any custom URL where the Teams messaging platform can make an API POST call to handle the user action in the message as a payload and, based on the posted payload data from the Teams, Universal Controller API call will be made to set the manual task either to set complete status or No action in the function. Please refer to the handler.py file in the serverless function folder for a sample serverless function implementation using AWS lambda.

For Approval Notification feature of the Universal Task, the "API Endpoint" provided in the task details could be an end point either in AWS lambda or Azure Function or GCP function or your custom API end point to handle the interactive message from Microsoft Teams.

Below is the sample python code that could be invoked for the Microsoft Teams Approval Notification. In the code below, update the following variables accordingly under def\_handler()

- `teams_incoming_webhook = 'XXXX'` # The incoming web hook of Microsoft Teams channel  
`uname = 'XXXX'` # Universal Controller user name  
`passwd = 'XXXX'` # Universal Controller user password  
`uc_url = 'http:// + uname + ':' + passwd + '@XXXXXX/resources/taskinstance/setcompleted'` # URL of the Universal Controller

```

import json
import boto3
import logging
from urllib.parse import parse_qs
import requests

logger = logging.getLogger()
logger.setLevel(logging.INFO)

def lambda_handler(event, context):
    print(str(event))
    logger.info(json.dumps(event))
    payload = event['body']
    print(payload)
    jobname_split = payload.split(':')
    jobname = jobname_split[1]
    team_button = jobname_split[0]
    print(team_button)
    print(jobname)
    ##### Teams Channel Data #####
    teams_incoming_webhook = 'XXXX'
    ##### End of Teams Channel Data #####
    ##### Credentials for universal controller #####
    uname = 'XXXX'
    passwd = 'XXXX'
    uc_url = 'http://' + uname + ':' + passwd + \
        '@XXXXXX/resources/taskinstance/setcompleted'
    ##### End of Universal Controller Credentials #####
    # Posting request to Universal Controller
    uc_post_request(team_button, jobname, uc_url, teams_incoming_webhook)
    ##### Teams data parsed -completed #####
    body = {
        "message": "Teams Data parsed successfully and Universal controller ""confirmed the job !",
        "input": event
    }
    response = {
        "statusCode": 200,
        "body": json.dumps(body)
    }
    return response

def uc_post_request(team_button, jobname, uc_url, teams_incoming_webhook):
    header = {'content-type': "application/json"}
    if team_button=="Approved":
        print("Intiating Request to Universal Controller")
        approval_message = {
            "name": jobname,
            "criteria": "Newest Instance"
        }
        print(uc_url)
        post_uc = requests.post(uc_url, data=json.dumps(approval_message),
            headers=header)
        # print(post_uc.text)

```



```

if post_uc.status_code==200:
    format_response = post_uc.json()
    logger.info(format_response)
    if format_response['success'] is False:
        print("Something went wrong")
        error_message = {
            "@type": "MessageCard",
            "@context": "https://schema.org/extensions",
            "summary": "This is the summary property",
            "themeColor": "#FFFF00",
            "sections": [
                {
                    "activityTitle": "***Couldn't not reach***",
                    "activitySubtitle": "Something went wrong, "action not completed"
                }
            ]
        }
        print("Sending error report to MS Teams Channel")
        uc_response = requests.post(teams_incoming_webhook,
            data=json.dumps(error_message),
            headers={'CARD-UPDATE-IN-BODY': 'True',
                'Content-Type': 'application/json'})
    elif format_response['success'] is True:
        print("Your request is approved")
        approval_response = {
            "@type": "MessageCard",
            "@context": "https://schema.org/extensions",
            "summary": "This is the summary property",
            "themeColor": "#008000",
            "sections": [
                {
                    "activityTitle": "***Approved***",
                    "activitySubtitle": "Request was approved after "review"
                }
            ]
        }
        header = {
            'content-type': 'application/json'
        }
        print("Sending Notification to MS Teams Channel")
        uc_response = requests.post(teams_incoming_webhook,
            data=json.dumps(approval_response), headers=header)
        format_response = json.loads(uc_response.text)
        print(format_response)
elif team_button=="Rejected":
    print("Regeust Denied")
    reject_response = {
        "@type": "MessageCard",
        "@context": "https://schema.org/extensions",
        "summary": "This is the summary property",
        "themeColor": "#FF0000",
        "sections": [
            {
                "activityTitle": "***Rejected***",
                "activitySubtitle": "Request was rejected after review"
            }
        ],
    }
    print("Sending Notification to MS Teams Channel")
    uc_response = requests.post(teams_incoming_webhook,
        data=json.dumps(reject_response),
        headers={'CARD-UPDATE-IN-BODY': 'True',

```

```

        'Content-Type': 'application/json'})
print("Teams Response: ", uc_response.status_code)

```

## Microsoft Teams Integration

### Key Features

Feature	Description
Send Message	With Send Message function we can send a notification message to the Microsoft Teams channel with the current task instance details such as job failure, late start/run, and other important events.
Approval Notification	With Approval notifications, an interactive message is sent to the Microsoft Teams incoming channel. The user can chose to Approve or Reject the continuation of workflow execution.

## Import Microsoft Teams Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
<b>Send Message</b>	
Teams Function	Send Message or Approval Notification.
Job Name	Name of the job, by default it takes the current job name <code>\${ops_task_name}</code> .
Job Status	Status of the job, by default it takes the current job name <code>\${ops_status}</code> .
MS Teams Webhook	The incoming web hook of Microsoft Teams channel.
Execution User	Details of the execution user, by default takes the current user name <code>\${ops_execution_user}</code> .

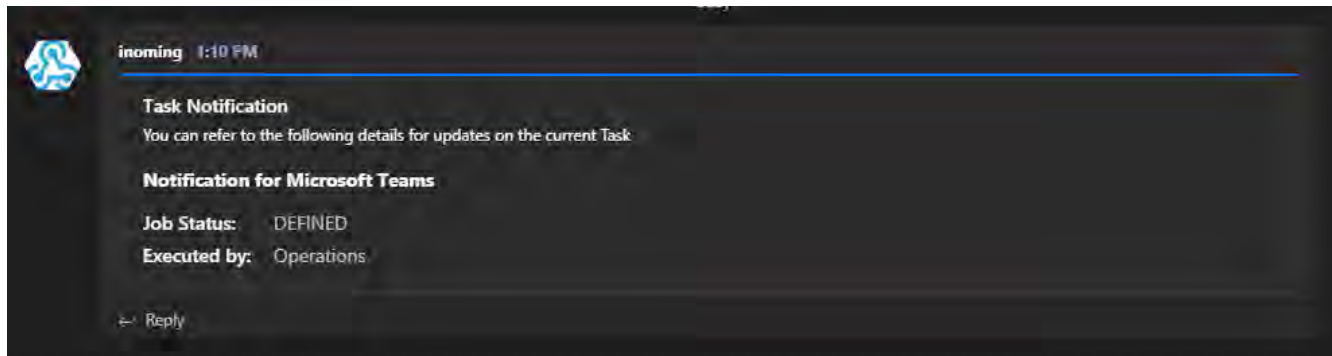
Job type	Task type of task instance, by default takes the current task instance type <code>#{ops_task_type}</code> .
Message Title	The title of the message sent to Microsoft Teams channel.
Message Text	The text of the message sent to Microsoft Teams channel.
<b>Approval Notification</b>	
API Endpoint	URL of the Serverless infrastructure endpoint.

## Examples for Microsoft Teams Integration Universal Tasks

### Send Message

- Microsoft Teams Integration Details

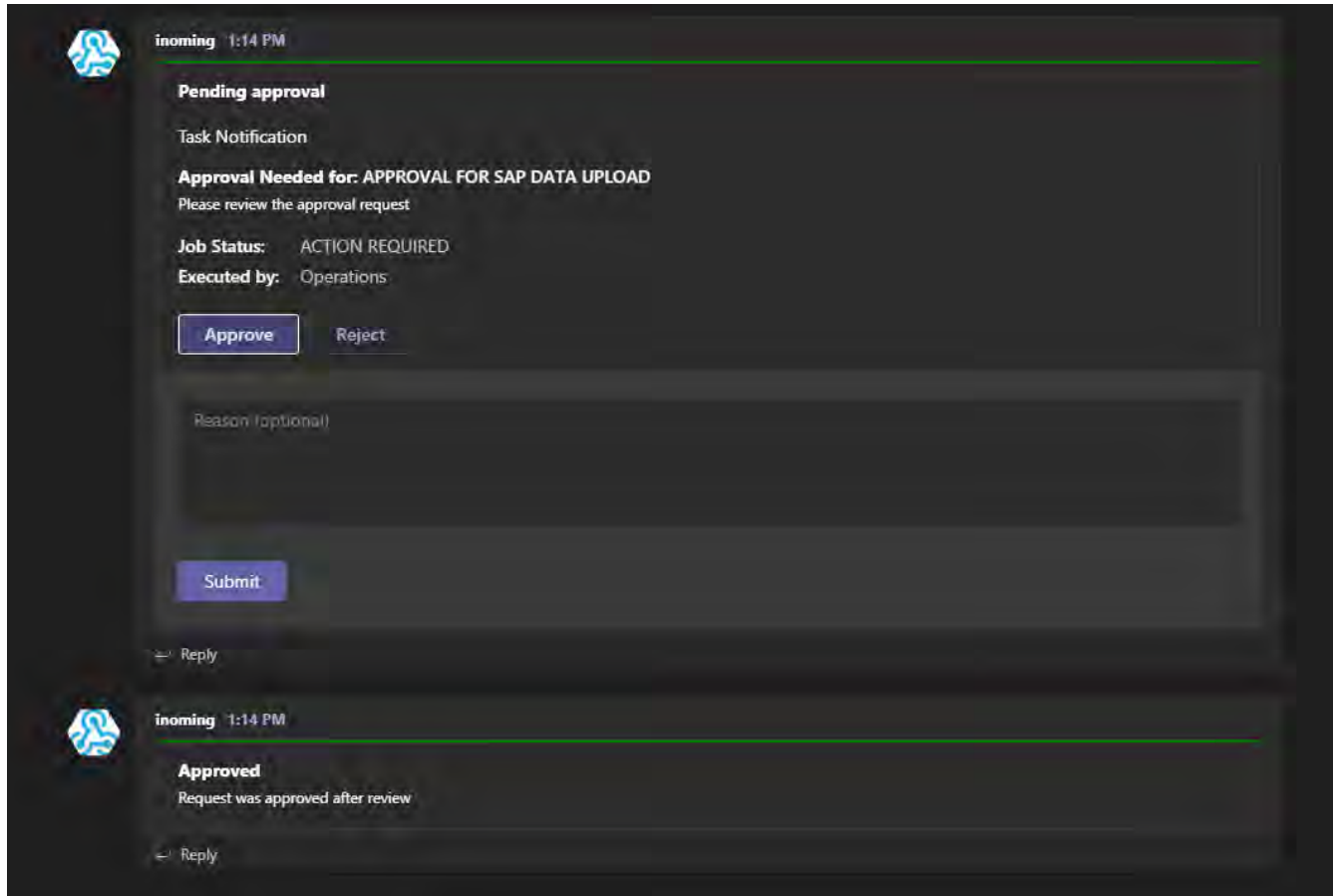
Teams Function : Approval Notification	Job Name : <code>#{job_name}</code>
Job Status : <code>#{task_status}</code>	MS Teams Webhook : xxxxxx
Execution User : <code>#{exec_user}</code>	Job Type : <code>#{job_type}</code>
Message Title : Task Notification	Message Text : You can refer to the following details for updates on the current ...
API Endpoint : xxxxxx	



### Approval Notification

- Microsoft Teams Integration Details

Teams Function :	Approval Notification	Job Name :	`\${job_name}`
Job Status :	`\${task_status}`	MS Teams Webhook :	xxxxxx
Execution User :	`\${exec_user}`	Job Type :	`\${job_type}`
Message Title :	Task Notification	Message Text :	You can refer to the following details for updates on the current ...
API Endpoint :	xxxxxx		



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

--	--	--

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.
Microsoft Teams Webhooks	<a href="https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/webhooks-and-connectors/how-to/add-incoming-webhook">https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/webhooks-and-connectors/how-to/add-incoming-webhook</a>	User documentation for creating incoming webhooks in Microsoft Teams Channel.
Requests	<a href="https://pypi.org/project/requests/#description">https://pypi.org/project/requests/#description</a>	Documentation for python requests module.

# PagerDuty

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Import PagerDuty Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure PagerDuty Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for PagerDuty Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for PagerDuty Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Create Incident in PagerDuty](#)
  - [List Incidents in PagerDuty](#)
  - [PagerDuty Update Incident Note](#)
  - [Create Event in Pager Duty](#)
  - [Create User in PagerDuty](#)
  - [Delete User in PagerDuty](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to notify PagerDuty (Incident management platform) in the event of job Failure or long run of a job or Early finish of a job or any other event in Universal Controller. Furthermore, PagerDuty can help to aggregate alerts and group them, and provide reliable notifications, automatic escalations and on-call scheduling that could help fix support issues quickly.

## Overview

Users can orchestrate the following functionalities in PagerDuty using this Universal Task:

- PagerDuty Incident

- Create Incident
- List Incidents
- Update Incident Notes
- PagerDuty Event
  - Create PagerDuty Event
- PagerDuty User Management
  - Create a user in PagerDuty
  - Delete a user in PagerDuty

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against PagerDuty.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.

- Python modules required
  - requests

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with PagerDuty REST API V2 for incidents functionalities ,User creation & deletion and Events API V2 for event creation in PagerDuty.

## Technical Considerations

- This task uses Python modules requests to make REST-API calls to the PagerDuty environment.
- PagerDuty API URL ,API token and PagerDuty user email would be required as basic input for this Universal Task.
- Refer to PagerDuty API URL: <https://developer.pagerduty.com/api-reference/>

## Key Features

Feature	Description
Create Incident	This feature helps to create an incident in PagerDuty for an event in Universal Controller; for example: Job Failure or Job running longer.

List Incidents	List Incidents that are in PagerDuty with status triggered or resolved or acknowledged for a PagerDuty service ID.
Update Incident notes	Update a work note for an existing incident in PagerDuty.
Create Event	Create an event in PagerDuty; Specifying the details of the event in Universal Controller; severity, Job Name, Job Type, Description, Event Action.
Create User	Creates an user account in PagerDuty.
Delete User	Deletes an user account in PagerDuty.

## Import PagerDuty Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure PagerDuty Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for PagerDuty Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
PagerDuty Function	Select the functions that needs to be performed in PagerDuty.
PagerDuty API URL	For Event creation select : <a href="https://events.pagerduty.com/v2/enqueue">https://events.pagerduty.com/v2/enqueue</a> and other functionality select : <a href="https://api.pagerduty.com/">https://api.pagerduty.com/</a> .
PD API Token /Routing Key	Provide the API token for incident and routing key for Event creation.
PD User Email	Provide the valid Pager Duty user Email address.
Summary	specify the incident title or an event summary.
Incident/Dedup Key	Provide an Incident key for PagerDuty incident E.g: Universal Controller job name.
PagerDuty Service ID	Service ID in PagerDuty where the incident needs to be created.
Incident Details	Provide the incidents that needs to be in pager duty.
Urgency	Select the urgency of the event in Universal Controller.
Conference Number	Conference Bridge Details for the meeting (Incase if the support needs to gets in to conference call ).
Conference URL	URL for the conference meeting.



Incident ID	Provide the PagerDuty incident ID (Incase where the PagerDuty Incident note needs an update).
Incident Note	Include the note that needs to be updated for the incident.
Select Incident Status	Select the status for which the incident details needs to be retrieved from PagerDuty.
Event Action	Select the appropriate event Action trigger or acknowledge or resolve.
Severity	Select either one of the status that would be appropriate (Critical, Error, Warning, and Info).
Event Source System	The unique location of the affected system, preferably a hostname or FQDN.
Job Type	provide the job type which will fit in the component field of the pager duty event.
Job Status	Job status that will fit in to the class field for the pager duty event creation.
User ID	PagerDuty User ID.
Name	Name of the PagerDuty user.
User Email Address	User's Email Address.
Job Title	Provide the Job title of the user.
User Role	The role of the user; for example, administration.
Time Zone	Specify the user time zone.
Summary	Summary about the user creation request.

## Examples for PageDuty Integration Universal Tasks

### Create Incident in PagerDuty

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function :	Create Incident	PagerDuty API URL :	https://api.pagerduty.com/				
PD API Token /Routing Key :	pagerduty-Apitoken	PD User Email :	ravi.murugesan@stonebranch.com				
Summary :	demo-incident-UAC	Incident/Dedup Key :	demo-job-3				
PagerDuty Service ID :	PS8NBAT	Incident Details :	job failure logs				
Urgency :	low	Conference Number :					
Conference URL :							
Runtime Directory :							
Environment Variables :	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="2">No items to show.</td></tr></tbody></table>			Name	Value	No items to show.	
Name	Value						
No items to show.							

### List Incidents in PagerDuty

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function :	List Incidents	PagerDuty API URL :	https://api.pagerduty.com/				
PD API Token /Routing Key :	pagerduty-Apitoken	PagerDuty Service ID :	PS8NBAT				
Select Incident Status :	acknowledged						
Runtime Directory :							
Environment Variables :	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="2">No items to show.</td></tr></tbody></table>			Name	Value	No items to show.	
Name	Value						
No items to show.							

### PagerDuty Update Incident Note

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function : Update Incident Notes

PagerDuty API URL : https://api.pagerduty.com/

PD API Token /Routing Key : pagerduty-Apitoken

PD User Email : ravi.murugesan@stonebranch.com

Incident ID : 8

Incident Note : Job failure fixed and incident can be set to resolved status

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Create Event in Pager Duty

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function : Create Event

PagerDuty API URL : https://events.pagerduty.com/v2/enqueue

PD API Token /Routing Key : pagerduty\_IntegrationKey

Summary : \${ops\_trigger\_task\_name}

Incident/Dedup Key : \${ops\_trigger\_task\_name}

Event Action : trigger

Severity : critical

Event Source System : \${ops\_agent\_name}

Job Type : \${ops\_task\_type}

Job Status : \${ops\_status}

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Create User in PagerDuty

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function : Create User  
 PagerDuty API URL : https://api.pagerduty.com/

PD API Token /Routing Key : pagerduty-Apitoken  
 PD User Email : ravi.murugesan@stonebranch.com

Name : John doe  
 Job Title : IT Operations  
 Time Zone :  
 Runtime Directory :  
 User ID : jdoe  
 User Email Address : john.doe@stonebranch.com  
 User Role : admin  
 Summary : User Created by Universal controller

Environment Variables :  
 Name | Value  
 No items to show.

## Delete User in PagerDuty

PagerDuty Details

PagerDuty Function : Delete User  
 PagerDuty API URL : https://api.pagerduty.com/

PD API Token /Routing Key : pagerduty-Apitoken  
 User Email Address : john.doe@stonebranch.com

Runtime Directory :  
 Environment Variables :  
 Name | Value  
 No items to show.

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.



# Power BI

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
  - [Current Limitations](#)
- [Import the Power BI Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Power BI Universal Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Power BI Universal Task - Actions](#)
  - [refresh dataset - Action](#)
- [Example for Power BI Universal Task - Action: refresh dataset](#)
  - [refresh dataset - Action](#)
    - [Select the Group that Contains the dataset to Refresh](#)
    - [Select dataset to Refresh](#)
  - [refresh dataflow - Action](#)
- [Example for Power BI Universal Task - Action: refresh dataflow](#)
  - [refresh dataflow - Action](#)
    - [Select the Group that Contains the dataflow to Refresh](#)
    - [Select dataflow to Refresh](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to perform end-to-end Orchestration and Automation of Jobs & Clusters in Databricks environment, either in AWS or Azure.

## Overview

- This task will use the Databricks URL and the user bearer token to connect with the Databricks environment.
- Users can perform the following with respect to the Databricks jobs.
  - Create and list jobs

- Get job details
- Run now jobs
- Run submit jobs
- Cancel run jobs
- Also with respect to Databricks clusters, this Universal Task can perform the following operations:
  - Create, start and restart a cluster
  - Terminate a cluster
  - Get a cluster info
  - List clusters
- With respect to Databricks DBFS , this Universal Task also provides a feature to upload larger files.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 7.0.0.0 or later is required.
- Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes).

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 7.0.0.0 or later is required.

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

A Microsoft PowerBI Service User and Password are required

To use the Power BI REST API, a client application ID must be obtained by registering an application with Azure Active Directory. This registration can be completed via the four-step process at the following portal: [Onboarding Embed Tool](#)

## Key Features

Some details about Universal Tasks for PowerBI:

- Refresh a dataset in a group-workspace or in my workspace.
- Refresh a dataflow in a group-workspace.
- Lookup datasets in a selected Group.
- Lookup dataflows in a selected Group.
- Connection to PowerBI Service REST API is done via the python MSAL library.
- Supports Windows and Linux Universal Agents in order to connect to the PowerBI REST API.

## Current Limitations

- When a Power BI dataflow refresh fails, no detailed error description is provided by the current [Power BI REST API](#).
- Canceling of dataflow is not provided by the current [Power BI REST API](#).
- The task will be updated as soon as this feature is available by Microsoft.
- Canceling of a dataset refresh will be provided in the next Version.

## Import the Power BI Universal Template

To use the Power BI Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature, check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to true.
2. Download the provided ZIP file.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Administration > Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Click Import Template.
5. Select the template ZIP file and Import.

When the template has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list. Refresh your Navigation Tree to see these tasks in the Automation Center Menu.

## Configure Power BI Universal Tasks

For Universal Task Power BI, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Power BI Universal Task - Actions

The PowerBI Task provides two different Actions.

- refresh dataset
- refresh dataflow

For each action the specific fields are described and an example is provided.

### refresh dataset - Action

The Action refreshes a dataset in a group-workspace or in the my workspace.

Field	Description
Power BI Credentials	Power BI Service User and Password.
client_id	Power BI Client ID.  To use the Power BI REST API, a client application ID must be obtained by registering an application with Azure Active Directory.  This registration can be completed via the four-step process at the following portal: <a href="#">Onboarding Embed Tool</a>
Domain	Domain name.  Go to <a href="#">Microsoft Azure</a> > Azure Active Directory lookup: Primary domain (for example, <a href="#">psemeaaz.onmicrosoft.com</a> )
Action	[refresh dataset, refresh dataflow]  refresh dataset: Refreshes a dataset in a Group or my workspace.  refresh dataflow: Refreshes a dataflow in a Group.
Group	In this field, the Group is selected, which contains the dataset to refresh. A Group is a workspace within Power BI.



	<p>When pressing the magnifier you can dynamically choose the available Groups in your Power BI account (see <a href="#">Select the Group that Contains the dataset to Refresh</a>).</p> <p>To select the <i>My workspace</i>, choose <i>None</i>; <i>None</i> as Group.</p>
Dataset	<p>Power BI dataset name.</p> <p>Power BI datasets represent a source of data ready for reporting and visualization</p> <p>When pressing the magnifier, you can dynamically choose from the datasets in the Group you pre-selected in the Group field (see <a href="#">Select dataset to Refresh</a>).</p>
Monitor Interval [s]	<p>Default is 60s.</p> <p>The Monitor Interval is the frequency that the Universal Task checks the current refresh status of the dataset.</p> <p>The Maximum number of checks is defined by the field value <i>Number of Monitor Retries</i>.</p> <p>For example, Monitor Interval 60s and Number of Monitor Retries = 120 means that every 60s, the current refresh status is retrieved from Power BI, but only 120 times (120 x 60s = 2h ). If after 2h, the refresh could not be completed, the Universal Task will go into status failed.</p>
Number of Monitor Retries	<p>Default is 120 Monitor Retries.</p> <p>The Number of Monitor Retries value is the the Maximum number of refresh status checks. As long as the refresh status is unknown, a retry will be performed with the frequency defined in the Monitor Interval [s] field.</p> <p>If the maximum number is reached the task will go into status failed.</p> <p>(See the Monitor Interval [s] field Description for an example.)</p>
Log level (default is Inherited)	<p>Universal Task logging settings: [Inherited   Trace   Debug   Info   Warn   Error   Severe]</p>

## Example for Power BI Universal Task - Action: refresh dataset

The following example refreshes a dataset in group.

### refresh dataset - Action

**PowerBI Task Details: PowerBI - refresh dataset in group**

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

PowerBI Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: PowerBI - refresh dataset in group Version: 10

Task Description:

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Log Level: Inherited

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \$(AGT\_LINUX) Agent Variable:

Credentials:  Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

PowerBI Details

Group: group3;2f76d8bc-a4c7-47ad-b49e-06b166902c02 PowerBI Credentials: powerbi\_credentials

Domain: psemeaaz client\_id: 908aaa47-365e-403c-820a-c63fb0304bed

Action: refresh\_dataset Number of Monitor Retries: 120

Monitor Interval [s]: 30

Dataset: rpt\_customerlist\_new;52aae4f8-b4aa-4b15-9487-0e08

**Select the Group that Contains the dataset to Refresh**

Refresh Group Choices
✕

Agent :

Credentials :

PowerBi Credentials :

Domain :

client\_id :

### Select dataset to Refresh

Refresh Dataset Choices
✕

Agent :

Credentials :

Group :

PowerBi Credentials :

Domain :

client\_id :

### refresh dataflow - Action

This Action refreshes a dataflow in group.

Field	Description
Power BI Credentials	Power BI Service User and Password.
client_id	Power BI Client ID. To use the Power BI REST API, a client application ID must be obtained by registering an application with Azure Active Directory. This registration can be completed via the four-step process at the following portal: <a href="#">Onboarding Embed Tool</a>
Domain	Domain name. Go to <a href="#">Microsoft Azure</a> > Azure Active Directory lookup: Primary domain (for example, <a href="#">psemeaaz.onmicrosoft.com</a> )

Action	<p>[refresh dataflow, refresh dataflow]</p> <p>refresh dataflow: Refreshes a dataflow in a Group or my workspace.</p> <p>refresh dataflow: Refreshes a dataflow in a Group.</p>
Group	<p>In this field, the Group is selected, which contains the dataflow to refresh. A Group is a workspace within Power BI.</p> <p>When pressing the magnifier you can dynamically choose the available Groups in your Power BI account (see <a href="#">Select the Group that Contains the dataflow to Refresh</a>).</p> <p>To select the <i>My workspace</i>, choose <i>None</i>; <i>None</i> as Group.</p>
Dataflow	<p>Power BI dataflow name.</p> <p>Power BI dataflows are Power Query processes running in the cloud, with the same set of data preparation functionalities, data source connectors, gateways, and transformations.</p> <p>When pressing the magnifier, you can dynamically choose from the dataflows in the Group you pre-selected in the Group field (see <a href="#">Select dataflow to Refresh</a>).</p>
Monitor Interval [s]	<p>Default is 60s.</p> <p>The Monitor Interval is the frequency that the Universal Task checks the current refresh status of the dataflow.</p> <p>The Maximum number of checks is defined by the field value <i>Number of Monitor Retries</i>.</p> <p>For example, Monitor Interval 60s and Number of Monitor Retries = 120 means that every 60s, the current refresh status is retrieved from Power BI, but only 120 times (120 x 60s = 2h ). If after 2h, the refresh could not be completed, the Universal Task will go into status failed.</p>
Number of Monitor Retries	<p>Default is 120 Monitor Retries.</p> <p>The Number of Monitor Retries value is the the Maximum number of refresh status checks. As long as the refresh status is unknown, a retry will be performed with the frequency defined in the Monitor Interval [s] field.</p> <p>If the maximum number is reached the task will go into status failed.</p> <p>(See the Monitor Interval [s] field Description for an example.)</p>
Log level (default is Inherited)	<p>Universal Task logging settings: [Inherited   Trace   Debug   Info   Warn   Error   Severe]</p>

## Example for Power BI Universal Task - Action: refresh dataflow

This example shows how a dataflow in a Group is refreshed,

### refresh dataflow - Action

**PowerBI Task Details: PowerBI - Refresh dataflow**

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

PowerBI Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: PowerBI - Refresh dataflow Version: 7

Task Description:

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Log Level: Inherited

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: \$(AGT\_LINUX) Agent Variable:

Credentials:  Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

PowerBI Details

Group: group3;2f76d8bc-a4c7-47ad-b49e-06b166902c02 PowerBI Credentials: powerbi\_credentials

Domain: psemeaaz Dataflow: dfazure;e8b64b4f-b98d-43e8-85eb-1b5c69d320b0

Action: refresh\_dataflow client\_id: 908aea47-365e-403c-820a-c63fb0304bed


Monitor Interval [s]: 60 Number of Monitor Retries: 120

**Select the Group that Contains the dataflow to Refresh**

**Refresh Group Choices** ✕

Agent : LONDON ▼ 

Credentials : ▼ 


PowerBi Credentials : powerbi\_credentials ▼ 


Domain : psemeaaz



client\_id : 908aaa47-365e-403c-820a-c63fb0304bed


**Select dataflow to Refresh**

**Refresh Dataflow Choices** ✕

Agent : ▼ 

Credentials : ▼ 

Group : group3;2f76d8bc-a4c7-47ad-b49e-06b166902c02 ▼  

PowerBi Credentials : powerbi\_credentials ▼ 

Domain : psemeaaz

client\_id : 908aaa47-365e-403c-820a-c63fb0304bed

# Salesforce

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Universal Task Description](#)
  - [Key Features](#)
- [Import Salesforce Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Salesforce Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Salesforce Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Salesforce Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Create Contact](#)
  - [Execute SOQL](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows users to create contact and lead objects in Salesforce, as well as execute Salesforce Object Query Language (SOQL) queries.

## Overview

- Allows advanced automation by enabling creation of Salesforce objects, such as Contact and Leads, from the Universal Controller in combination with event-based triggers.
- Uses the Salesforce Object Query Language (SOQL) to search your organization's Salesforce data for specific information.
- SOQL is similar to the SELECT statement in the widely used Structured Query Language (SQL), but is designed specifically for Salesforce data.
- With SOQL, users can construct simple but powerful query strings and execute them from within the Universal Controller.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a remote ServiceNow instance.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - [simple-salesforce](#)

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.9.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.9.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.9.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The simple-salesforce Python module uses the Lightning Platform REST API. Salesforce supports each API version for a [minimum of three years](#) from the date of first release.

The module is also updated regularly to add features and support new API versions.

## Universal Task Description

### Key Features

Feature	Description
Create Contact, Lead	Create Contact and Lead objects in Salesforce. Combine with event-based triggers or use within workflows to create these objects as a result of events or predecessors.
Execute SOQL query	Query the Salesforce Database using the flexible querying language SOQL. Uses the Universal Controller script library to store and maintain SOQL scripts.

**Please note:** More functions can easily be added to this Universal Task, based on the available functionality of the simple-salesforce Python module. More fields to hold more information on; for example, Leads or Contacts can also be added to the Universal Template.

## Import Salesforce Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:



1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Salesforce Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for Salesforce Universal Task

Field	Description
Credential	Username, Password and Security Token for your Salesforce user. Please use the "Passphrase" field for the Security Token.
Function	Select between the available functions of this Universal Task.
First Name	First name of the contact to be created.
Last Name	Last name of the contact to be created.
Email	Email address of the contact to be created.
SOQL Query	Script field. Stores the SOQL Query to be executed as a script in the internal script library.

## Examples for Salesforce Universal Tasks

### Create Contact

Salesforce Details

Credential: Salesforce\_Moritz

Function: Create Contact

First Name: John

Last Name: Doe

Email: john@doe.com

Runtime Directory:

Environment Variables:

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Execute SOQL

Script Details: Salesforce SOQL\_Moritz

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

Script Tasks Notes Versions

Details

Script Name: Salesforce SOQL\_Moritz

Version: 6

Description:

Script Type: Data

Resolve UAC Variables:

```
SELECT Id, FirstName, LastName, Email FROM Contact
```

Update Upload Script Copy Delete Refresh Close

Salesforce Details

Credential: Salesforce\_Moritz

Function: Execute SOQL

SOQL Query: Salesforce SOQL\_Moritz

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# SAP Batch Input

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
- [Configure SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
- [Field Descriptions for SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
  - [Task Variable](#)
- [Example for SAP Batch Input Task](#)
  - [SAP Batch Input: Session Overview](#)
  - [SAP Batch Input Task](#)
  - [Task Variable](#)
  - [Script](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

Batch input sessions enter data non-interactively into an SAP system. Batch input is typically used to transfer data from non-SAP systems to SAP systems or to transfer data between SAP systems.

This SAP Task for SAP batch input allows you schedule and execute batch input sessions in SAP.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.x or later is required, including SAP Connector license (USAP).

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.x or later is required.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This task allows you to run Batch Input session on the following SAP Systems:

- SAP ERP (SAP ECC 6.0)
- SAP S/4 HANA On Premise ( not tested )

## Key Features

Some details about the Universal Tasks for SAP Batch Input:

The SAP Task for SAP batch input allows you to schedule and execute batch input sessions in SAP

The following functionalities can be performed in UAC with respect to SAP Batch Input:

- Run a batch input session.
- You only need to provide the batch input session name in the task variable.
- It is possible to use wild cards "\*" to run multiple Batch Input Sessions.
- There is no need to created manually a variant for the batch input session in SAP.
- The SAP Task uses the feature inline variants of USAP to create a temporary Variant for the ABAP RSBDCSUB with the batch input session name.

## Import SAP Task for Batch Input

To use the SAP Task for Batch Input, you first must perform the following:

In the Universal Controller UI, select Automation Center > Tasks > All Tasks and load via the list Import functionality the Task XML files into the Controller (see [Task List Import](#)).

When the Task has been imported successfully, the Task will appear on the list of SAP Tasks in the Automation Center Menu under: Automation Center > Tasks > SAP Task

## Configure SAP Task for Batch Input

1. Copy the imported "template" Task RUN SAP BATCH INPUT Session.
2. Provide a name according to your naming standards.
3. Adjust the field values to your requirements.

## Field Descriptions for SAP Task for Batch Input

The SAP Task for Batch Input contains the following fields.

Field	Value	Description
Utility Agent	SAP Utility Agent	Universal Agent with SAP Connector (USAP)
SAP Connection	SAP Connection	SAP Connection to the SAP System in scope  SAP Connections provide all the SAP server information necessary for Universal Controller to execute an SAP Task on an SAP system (see <a href="#">SAP Connection</a> for details).

SAP Credentials	SAP Credentials	Login credentials that the Controller will use to access the SAP system.
Command Group	Submit	Submit the SAP Job to SAP.
start	checked	Starts the Submitted Job in SAP.
Wait	checked	Waits until the started Job in SAP finished or fails.
Definition or Model:	USAP Definition File	USAP Definition File.
Script or File System	Script	Script.
Script	new_variant	Script to run the Batch Input ABAP RSDBDCSUB with the temporary Variant containing the batch input session name.
SAP Command Options	-rawspool no	Output Parameter, to show the result of the ABAP RSDBDCSUB in the Task Output.

## Task Variable

In the task Variable, you define the Batch Input Session to schedule. It is possible to use wild cards "\*" to run multiple Batch Input Sessions.

Task Variable Name	Description
session_name	Name of the Batch Input Session(s) to schedule. Wild cards "*" are supported to run multiple Batch Input Sessions.

## Example for SAP Batch Input Task

The following example runs a Batch Input Session.

### SAP Batch Input: Session Overview

The following image shows the currently configured Batch Input Sessions in SAP.

In the following example, the Batch Input Session: Z\_NBU\_COM3 will be executed via the SAP Batch Input Task.

Batch Input: Session Overview

Batch Input: Session Overview

Analysis Process Statistics Log Recording

Selection criteria

Sess.: \* From: To: Created by: \*

New Incorrect Processed In Process In Background Being Created Locked

Session Name	St...	Created By	Date	Time	Creation Pro...	Lock Date	Authorizat.	Σ	Trans.	
Z_NBU_COM3		DEVELOPER	20.05.2021	15:52:03	SAPMSBDT		DEVELOPER	1	0	
Z_NBU_COM6		DEVELOPER	12.05.2021	13:37:46	SAPMSBDT		DEVELOPER	1	0	
Z_NBU_COM5		DEVELOPER	12.05.2021	13:37:38	SAPMSBDT		DEVELOPER	1	0	
Z_NBU_COM4		DEVELOPER	12.05.2021	13:36:25	SAPMSBDT		DEVELOPER	1	0	

Sessions Found: 4

### SAP Batch Input Task

**SAP Task Details: SAP BATCH INPUT Session**

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

SAP Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers

**General**

Task Name: SAP BATCH INPUT Session Version: 2

Task Description: Runs the Batch Input Session provided in the Task Variable ( SM35 )

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Utility Agent: \$(AGT\_LINUX\_SAP) Utility Agent Variable:

Utility Credentials: Utility Credentials Variable:

**SAP Details**

SAP Connection: \$(var\_sap\_connection) SAP Credentials: \$(var\_cred\_sap\_connection)

SAP Connection Variable:  SAP Credentials Variable:

Command Group: Submit SAP Language: EN

Definition or Model: USAP Definition File

Script or File System: Script

Script: Inline\_variant\_for\_Batch\_input\_session

Start:  Start Immediately:

SAP Target Server:

Wait:  Print Job Log:  Print Spooled Output:  Print Application Log:  Print Application RC:  Use Application RC:  Delete SAP Job on Completion:

SAP Command Options: -rawspool no

## Task Variable

In the task Variable, you define the Batch Input Session to schedule. It is possible to use wild cards "\*" to run multiple Batch Input Sessions.



The image shows a software interface for configuring a variable. At the top, there is a blue tab labeled "Variable". Below the tab, the word "Details" is followed by a vertical line. The main area contains three fields: "Name:" with the value "session\_name", "Value:" with the value "Z\_NBU\_COM3", and "Description:" with the value "Batch Input Session Name as created using SM35 in SAP". A vertical scrollbar is visible on the right side of the form.

Name :	session_name
Value :	Z_NBU_COM3
Description :	Batch Input Session Name as created using SM35 in SAP

## Script

The USAP script dynamically creates a temporary Variant for the Batch Input session name.

Script
Tasks
Notes
Versions

Details

Script Name:  Version:

Description:

Script Type:  Resolve UAC Variables:

Content: 

```

/*****
** Description
** -----
** Script to run a batch input session by name
** Author: Nils Buer
** Version: 1.0, 17.03.2021
**
/* Job Header statement */
JOBNAME = "SAMPLE - Inline Variants"
JOB_CLASS = "C"
;
/* ABAP_STEP_Step statement */
ABAP_STEP = "****STEP 1****"
/* STEP_NUMBER = "1" */
ABAP_PROGRAM_NAME = "RSBDCSUB"
;
/* Target host */
SELNAME      = "BATCHSYS"
KIND         = "P"
SIGN        = ""
OPTION       = ""
LOW         = ""
HIGH        = ""

```

Member of Business Services:

Update
Copy
Upload Script
Delete
Refresh
Close

# SAP Calendar Import

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be scheduled](#)
- [Universal Task for SAP Calendar Import Key Features](#)
- [Import SAP Calendar Import Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure SAP Calendar Definitions Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for the SAP Calendar Import Definitions Task](#)
- [Example: SAP Import SAP Calendar - Application Server Connection](#)
- [SAP Calendar Import Name](#)
  - [Example](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Overview

This Universal Task allows you to import the SAP Factory Calendar and the related Holiday Calendar into the Universal Controller.

You can either import a user-defined list of SAP calendar using a csv file or all valid SAP calendar. The Calendar Import can be scheduled to be always in sync with SAP; for example, import all Calendar every day. It is also possible to import Calendars from different SAP System.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later are required

### Software Requirements Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0. or later is required
- A Universal Controller license key with support for SAP connector is required

## Software Requirements for the Application to be scheduled

In order to connect to the SAP System the SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50 libraries are required from SAP.

Those can be downloaded from the SAP Software Download: [SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50](#)

## Universal Task for SAP Calendar Import Key Features

Some details about the Universal Tasks for SAP Calendar Import:

- The Universal Task imports either a user defined csv-list or all SAP Factory- and related Holiday Calendar, which match the configured selection criteria into the Universal Controller.
- The Calendar Import can be scheduled to be always in sync with SAP e.g. import all Calendar every day
- The csv list is saved incl. Versioning into the Universal Controller script library
- The Universal Task runs on Linux as well as Windows Universal Agents
- The calendar export is done using the SAP certified XBP-RFC interface
- SAP is always considered as the Master; Calendars are always export from SAP, never import to SAP.
- All Calendar functionalities are support incl. Factory, Holiday and "Special Rules"
- Calendar can be imported from different SAP System - automatically the SID and Client of the SAP, where the import was done is added as a Postfix to the imported Calendar
- You can set different log-levels for the Universal task, providing you more information in case of issues
- Support for Application Server Connection and Destination Connection (nwrfc.ini) e.g. Load Balancer connections, SAP SNC, etc.

## Import SAP Calendar Import Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure SAP Calendar Definitions Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for the SAP Calendar Import Definitions Task

Field	Description
Universal Controller URL	Universal Controller URL; for example,  Local Universal Controller: <a href="http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/">http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/</a>  Stonebranch SaaS Cloud Universal Controller:

	<a href="https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/">https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/</a>
Universal Controller Credentials	Credentials of the Universal Controller Webservice API
Import All Calendar	<p>Yes   No</p> <p>If "Yes" is selected all SAP Calendar based on the selection criteria entered in the fields: Start Year and Years are imported.</p> <p>If "No" is selected the Calendar provided in the Calendar Input File will be imported to Universal Controller</p>
Start Year	<p>From this year onwards the Calendar will be imported from SAP.</p> <p>Example: Start Year = 2020, Years = 2</p> <p>will import all calendar starting from 2020 until 2022</p>
Years	Number of years to import starting from the year provide in the field Start Year.
First Day of Week	<p>[ Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Sunday ]</p> <p>Set the first day of the week for the calendar</p>
Calendar Input File	<p>This field is only used when the choice field import all calendar is set to No.</p> <p>The Calendar Input File file has the following structure:</p> <p>NOTE: If a factory calendar has no holiday calendar, then leave the filed empty; for example, 02, means extract factory calendar 02 without a holiday calendar.</p> <p>The format is:</p> <p>&lt;Factory Calendar ID&gt;,&lt;Holiday Calendar ID&gt;</p> <p>Example: calendar_import.csv</p> <pre>factory_calid,holiday_calid 01,08 02, A1,04</pre>
Language	SAP Language e.g. EN for English
SAP Connection Type	<p>[ Application Server Connection   NRFW.ini Connection ]</p> <p>Select the SAP Connection Type:</p> <p>Application Server Connection or Destination Connection using the nwrfc.ini file.</p> <p>Default location for the nwrfc.ini file is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Linux: /opt/universal/uagsrv</li> <li>Windows: C:\Program Files\Universal\UAGSrv</li> </ul>
SAP Credentials	Credentials of the SAP System
SAP ASHOST	<p>SAP Application to connect to.</p> <p>This field is only visible in case of SAP Connection Type = "Application Server Connection"</p>
SID	SAP System Identifier ( 3 digits ); for example, NPL

	<p>The Imported calendar will have the SID as prefix</p> <p>Imported Calendar Name:</p> <p>&lt;SID&gt;_&lt;SAP CLIENT&gt;_&lt;SAP CALENDAR ID&gt;</p>
SAP CLIENT	<p>SAP Client ( 3 digits ); for examaple, 100</p> <p>The Imported calendar will have the SID as prefix</p> <p>Imported Calendar Name:</p> <p>&lt;SID&gt;_&lt;SAP CLIENT&gt;_&lt;SAP CALENDAR ID&gt;</p>
SAP SysNr	SAP System Number ( 2 digits ) e.g. 00
SAP Destination	<p>SAP Destination in the nwrfc.ini.</p> <p>This field is only visible in case of SAP Connection Type = "NRFW.ini Connection"</p>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]
USAP loglevel	<p>Loglevel of the Universal Connector for SAP</p> <p>trace   audit   info   warn   error</p>
Calendar Input File	<p>This field is only used when the choice field import all calendar is set to No.</p> <p>The Calendar Input File file has the following structure:</p> <p>NOTE: If a factory calendar has no holiday calendar, then leave the filed empty; for example, 02, means extract factory calendar 02 without a holiday calendar.</p> <p>The format is:</p> <p>&lt;Factory Calendar ID&gt;,&lt;Holiday Calendar ID&gt;</p> <p>Example: calendar_import.csv</p> <pre>factory_calid,holiday_calid 01,08 02, AJ,04</pre>

## Example: SAP Import SAP Calendar - Application Server Connection

<b>General</b>	
Task Name :	SAP Import Calendar - ASHOST
Version :	17
Task Description :	
Member of Business Services :	
Resolve Name Immediately :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Time Zone Preference :	-- System Default --
Hold on Start :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Virtual Resource Priority :	10
Hold Resources on Failure :	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Agent Details</b>	
Cluster :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agent :	\${AGT_WIN_LOCAL}
Agent Variable :	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Credentials :	
Credentials Variable :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Run with Highest Privileges :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interact with Desktop :	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>SAP Import Calendars Details</b>	
SAP Connection Type :	Application Server Connection
ASHOST :	192.168.88.17
Client :	001
SID :	NPL
SAP SysNr :	00
SAP Credentials :	SAP_CRED_WIESLOCH
Calendar Input File :	SAP-CAL-IMPORT
Import all Calendar :	No
Years :	1
Language :	en
Universal Controller Credentials :	CRED-REST API - Bill
Start Year :	2020
USAP Loglevel :	info
Universal Controller URL :	http://127.0.0.1:8080/uc
First day of the week :	Monday
Loglevel :	DEBUG

## SAP Calendar Import Name

The Imported calendar will have the following naming in Universal Controller:

<SID>\_<SAP CLIENT>\_<SAP CALENDAR ID>

### Example

NPL\_100\_01

SID = NPL, CLIENT = 100, SAP Factory Calendar ID = 01





# SAP Data Services

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Current limitations](#)
- [Import SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
- [Configure SAP Data Services Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for SAP Data Services Tasks](#)
- [Example for SAP Data Services Task](#)
- [SAP Data Services Processing Steps](#)
  - [1. Job Configuration in Data Service Designer](#)
  - [2. Export job execution command in SAP Data Service Management Console](#)
  - [3. Configure the SAP Data Services Task to run the exported job in Universal Controller](#)
  - [4. Launch the Universal Task](#)
  - [5. Verify job execution in SAP Data Service Management Console](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

Using analytics tools to collect massive amounts of Big Data from your organization is one thing. Extracting meaning from that data and using it to drive real growth is another. Business Objects analytics from SAP can help you unleash the power of collective insight by delivering enterprise business intelligence, agile visualizations, and advanced predictive analytics to all users.

Leverage the capabilities of SAP® Business Objects and schedule any SAP Business Object Data Services ETL job in Stonebranch's Universal Automation Center by using the "AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe" utility, which comes with the SAP Data Services installation.

This Universal Task allows you to execute an SAP Data Services "ETL" Job using the "AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe".

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later is required.
- Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes).

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.x or later is required.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

- This Universal Task was tested against SAP Data Services 4.2 SP7.
- The Data Service Server needs to have a Universal Agent installed to call the *AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe* utility.

## Key Features

- It is based on the "*AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe*", which is part of the Data Services Install.
- The Task runs on Data Services for Windows and Linux.
- The Universal Task provides the same error and trace information as the SAP Data Services Mgt. Console.
- You can select different log-levels ; for example, Info and Debug.
- You can configure all connection Parameters via the Universal Task.
- For all Parameters an exception handling has been implemented.

## Current limitations

- Currently, only "Enterprise Security" is supported.

## Import SAP Task for Batch Input

To use the SAP Data Services Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Download the provided ZIP file.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Administration > Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of Universal Templates.
4. Click Import Template.
5. Select the template ZIP file and Import.

When the template has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list. Refresh your Navigation Tree to see these tasks in the Automation Center Menu.

### Note



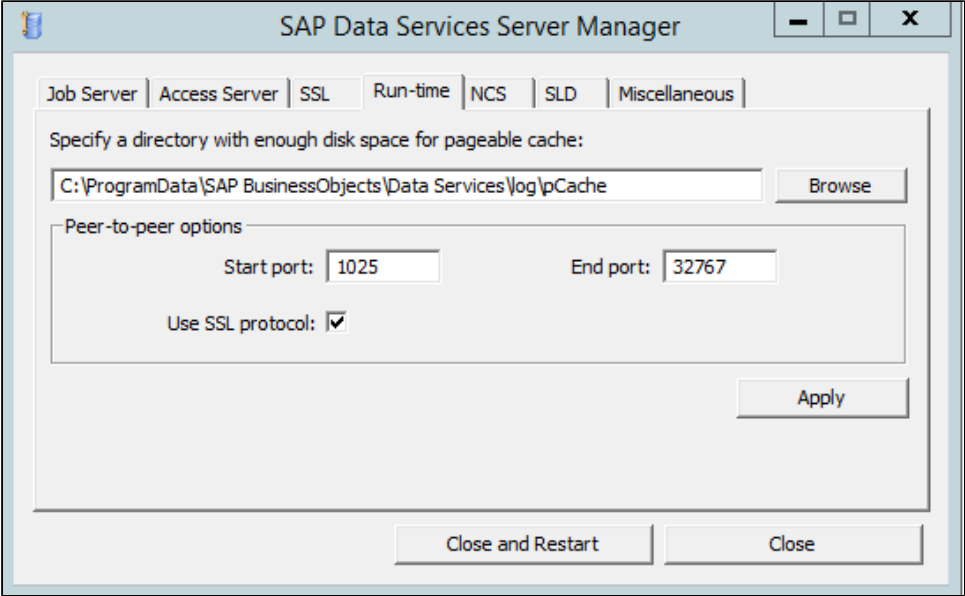
If you have Universal Controller 6.9., you must import the Universal Template via an XML list import. In Universal Controller, go to "All Tasks" and load the Universal Template XML file, via the Import function, into the Controller.

## Configure SAP Data Services Tasks

For Universal Task SAP Data Services, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for SAP Data Services Tasks

The following fields must be configured for the SAP Data Services Task.

Field	Description
Agent	<p>Universal Agent installed on the SAP Data Services Server.</p> <p>This Agent runs the AL_RWJobLauncher.exe CLI.</p>
Jobserver Hostname	Name of the Jobserver, which runs the Data Services Job. The Jobserver can be looked up in the SAP Data Service Management Console under: Administrator -> Batch
Job server port	Port of the Jobserver, which runs the Data Services Job. The Jobserver Port can be looked up in the SAP Data Service Management Console under: Administrator -> Batch
Path to AL_RWJobLauncher.exe	Location, where the AL_RWJobLauncher.exe is installed on the SAP Data Services Server.
Jobdir	<p>Directory, where the Job execution files are exported to. The directory must contain the following files:</p> <p>&lt;Jobname&gt;.txt and &lt;jobname&gt;.bat</p> <p>Note: Those files are available only if the job Export job execution command has been performed in advance in the SAP Data Service Management Console.</p> <p>In the example above, the files have the names:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>loadinv.txt</i></li> <li>• <i>loadinv.bat</i></li> </ul> <p>To find the Location, open the data services Manager Tab: Run-time. The jobdir is the directory without pCache.</p> 

tracedir	<p>Directory where the trace and log files are located.</p> <p>The directory should contain trace/error files, which look as follows:</p> <p><i>trace_MM_DD_YYYY_HH_MM_SS...</i></p> <p><i>error_MM_DD_YYYY_HH_MM_SS...</i></p>
Server_log_path	<p>Path to the server log.</p> <p>It should contain the file:</p> <p><i>server_eventlog_YYYY-MM-DD.txt</i></p>
loglevel	Logging settings DEBUG, INFO, WARNING, ERROR, CRITICAL
Poll interval	Interval, in seconds, for how often the Data Services Server is polled to get the current Job status.
Jobname	Name of the Data Services Job. It can be looked up in the SAP Data Service Management Console under: Administrator -> Batch
Log level (default is Inherited)	Universal Task logging settings: [Inherited   Trace   Debug   Info   Warn   Error   Severe]

## Example forSAP Data Services Task

The following Task start the Data Service Job: loadinv on the server Walldorf

**SAP-Data-Services Task Details: Run DS JOB "loadinv" new**

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

SAP-Data-ServicesTask Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

**General**

Task Name: Run DS JOB "loadinv" new Version: 3

Task Description:

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Agent: WALLDORF Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

**SAP Data Services Details**

Jobserver Hostname: Walldorf job server port: 3500

path to AL\_RWJobLauncher: C:\Program Files (x86)\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services Jobname: loadinv

RW Job launcher parameters: -w server\_log\_path: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log\j

jobdir: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log Pollinterval: +30

tracedir: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log\ loglevel: INFO

AL\_RWJoblauncher: AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe

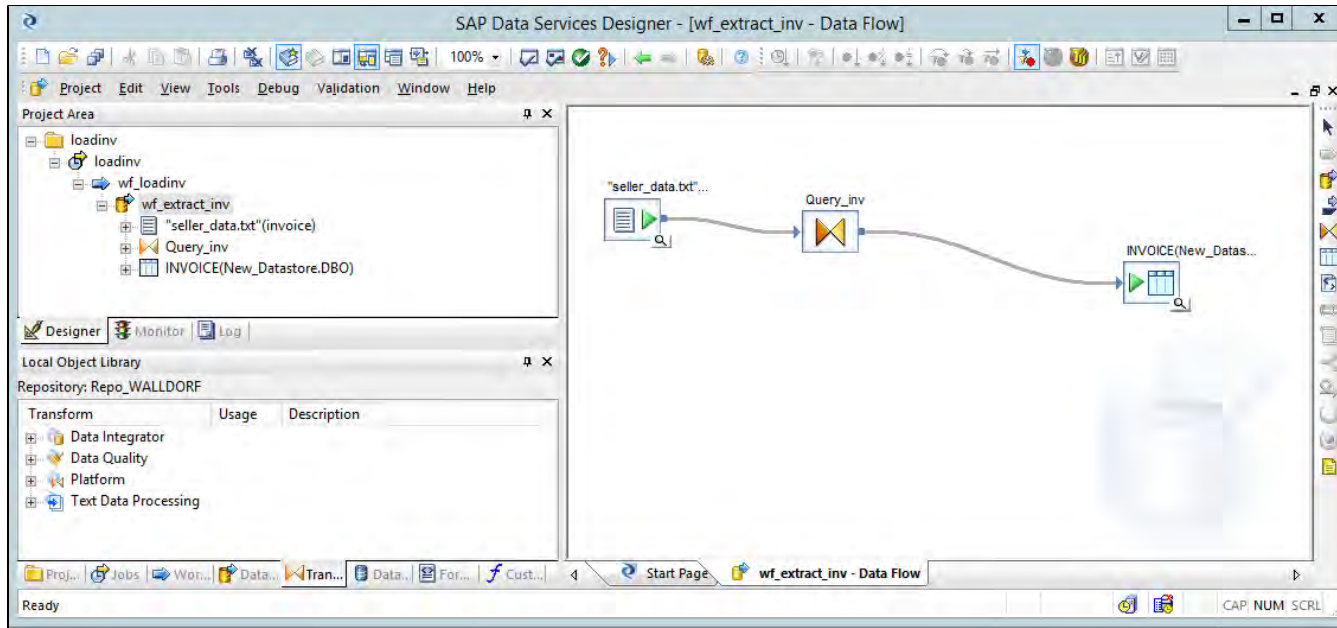
## SAP Data Services Processing Steps

The following describes how to run a Data Services Task.

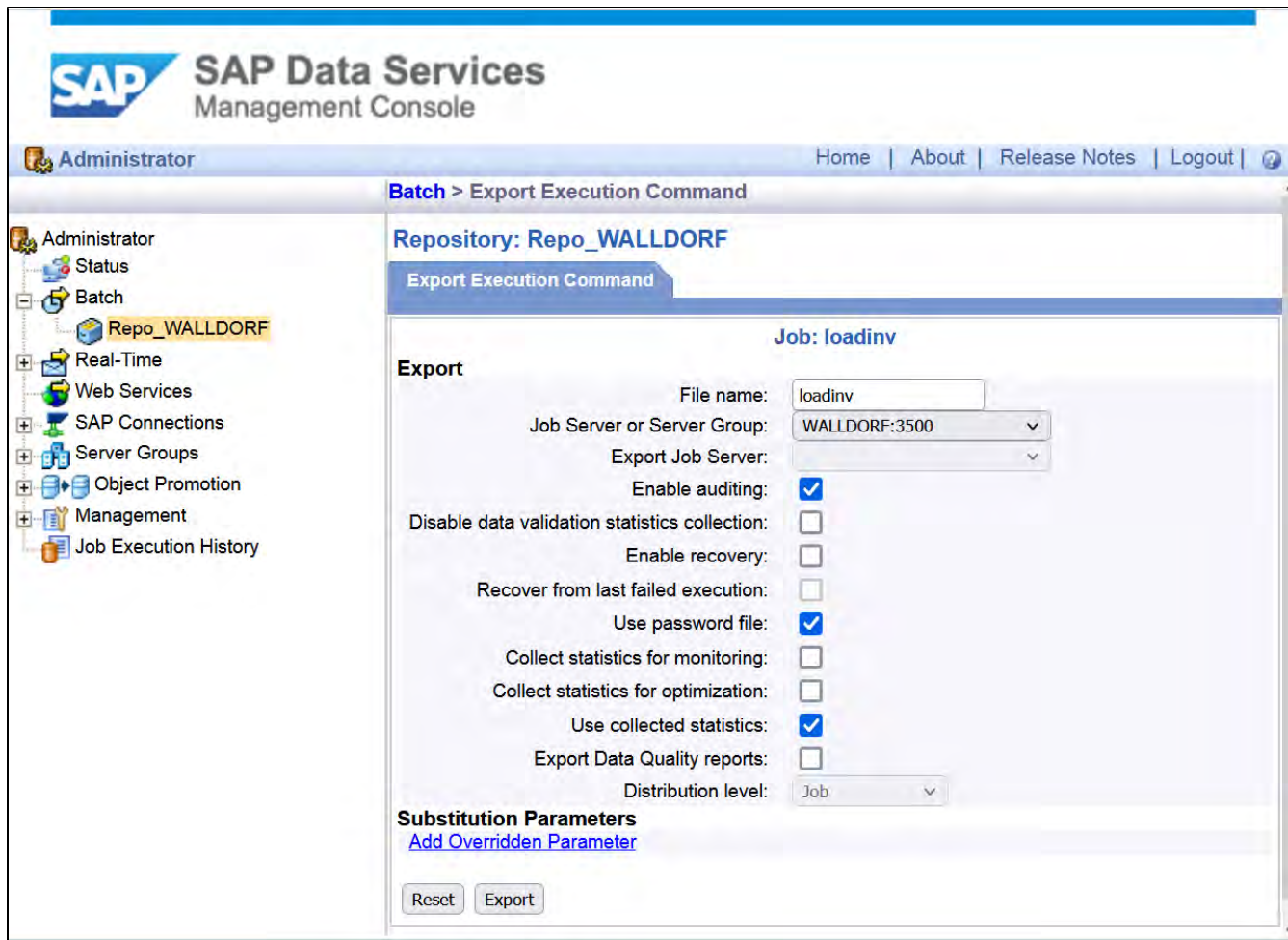
The Data Services Data Flow (Step 1) is only shown for completeness so that that Scheduling Operations team members with limited SAP Data Services Knowledge understand the concept.

### 1. Job Configuration in Data Service Designer

Configure the SAP Data Services ETL job in the Data Service Designer.



## 2. Export job execution command in SAP Data Service Management Console



### 3. Configure the SAP Data Services Task to run the exported job in Universal Controller

Universal Task configuration:

SAP-Data-Services Task Details: Run DS JOB "loadinv" new

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

SAP-Data-ServicesTask Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances

General

Task Name: Run DS JOB "loadinv" new Version: 3

Task Description:

Member of Business Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:  Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: WALLDORF Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

SAP-Data-Services Details

Jobserver Hostname: Walldorf job server port: 3500

path to AL\_RWJobLauncher: C:\Program Files (x86)\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services Jobname: loadinv

RW Job launcher parameters: -w server\_log\_path: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log\j

jobdir: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log Pollinterval: +30

tracedir: C:\ProgramData\SAP BusinessObjects\Data Services\log\ loglevel: INFO

AL\_RWJoblauncher: AL\_RWJobLauncher.exe

#### 4. Launch the Universal Task

Universal Task Instance after the launch of the task:



SAP-Data-Services Task Instance Details: Run DS JOB "loadinv"

Update Re-run Retrieve Output Delete Refresh Close

SAP-Data-Services Task Instance Virtual Resources Exclusive Requests Output Notes

General

Instance Name: Run DS JOB "loadinv" Instance Number: 6

Task: Run DS JOB "loadinv" Invoked By: Manually Launched

Launch Source: Launch Task / User Interface

Task Description:

Member of Business Services: Execution User: ops.admin

Calendar: System Default Time Zone Preference: - System Default -

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

Status

Status: Success Exit Code: 0

Status Description:

Operational Memo:

Trigger Time: Launch Time: 2021-06-18 10:31:29 +0000

Queued Time: 2021-06-18 10:31:29 +0000

Start Time: 2021-06-18 10:31:30 +0000 End Time: 2021-06-18 10:31:43 +0000

Duration: 14 Seconds CPU Time: 483

Process ID: 21980

Agent Details

Cluster:

Agent: WALLDORF Agent Variable:

5. Verify job execution in SAP Data Service Management Console

**SAP Data Services Management Console**

Administrator | Home | About | Release Notes | Logout

**Job Execution History**

Available batch jobs: All batch jobs

View history for: 7 Days

Repository name	Job name	Start time	End time	Execution time	Status	Job information
Repo_WALLDORF	loadinv	2021-06-18 09:14:32	2021-06-18 09:14:48	00:00:16	✓	Trace, Monitor, Error, Performance Monitor
Repo_WALLDORF	loadinv	2021-06-18 09:32:50	2021-06-18 09:32:55	00:00:05	✓	Trace, Monitor, Error, Performance Monitor
Repo_WALLDORF	loadinv	2021-06-18 09:37:59	2021-06-18 09:38:04	00:00:05	✓	Trace, Monitor, Error, Performance Monitor

**SAP Data Services Management Console**

Administrator | Home | About | Release Notes | Logout

```

(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:32 (23192:6132) JOB: Reading job <b05fb9c7_008a_45fc_9dcd_a62d7b624524> from the <14.2.7.0000>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:32 (23192:6132) JOB: Current directory of job <b05fb9c7_008a_45fc_9dcd_a62d7b624524> is <C:\Program Files\SAP\SAP Data Services\bin>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:33 (23192:6132) JOB: Starting job on job server host <WALLDORF>, port <3500>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:34 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> of runid <20210618123133231926132> is initiated.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:34 (23192:6132) JOB: Processing job <loadinv>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) JOB: Optimizing job <loadinv>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) WORKFLOW: Work flow <wf_loadinv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:36 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Process to execute data flow <wf_extract_inv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Cache statistics determined that data flow <wf_extract_inv> has (equal to) 3757047808 bytes available for caches in virtual memory.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> using IN MEMORY Cache.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> is completed successfully.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Process to execute data flow <wf_extract_inv> is completed.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (23192:6132) WORKFLOW: Work flow <wf_loadinv> is completed successfully.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> is completed successfully.
    
```

Note

The Log and trace file in the SAP Data Service Management Console are the same as in the output of the Universal Task.

The following shows the Universal Task Output:

```

Retrieve Output - Run DS JOB "loadinv"
2 Output
Output
2021-06-18 12:31:43,827 - INFO - (14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:32 (23192:6132) JOB: Reading job <b05fb9c7_008a_45fc_9dcd_a62d7b624524> from the
<14.2.7.0000>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:32 (23192:6132) JOB: Current directory of job <b05fb9c7_008a_45fc_9dcd_a62d7b624524> is <C:\Program Files (x86)\SAP
Services\bin>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:33 (23192:6132) JOB: Starting job on job server host <WALLDORF>, port <3500>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:34 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> of runid <20210618123133231926132> is initiated by user <admin>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:34 (23192:6132) JOB: Processing job <loadinv>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) JOB: Optimizing job <loadinv>.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:35 (23192:6132) WORKFLOW: Work flow <wf_loadinv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:36 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Process to execute data flow <wf_extract_inv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> is started.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Cache statistics determined that data flow <wf_extract_inv> uses 0 caches with a total size o
equal to) 3757047808 bytes available for caches in virtual memory. Data flow will use IN MEMO
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> using IN MEMORY Cache.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Data flow <wf_extract_inv> is completed successfully.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (16036:17692) DATAFLOW: Process to execute data flow <wf_extract_inv> is completed.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (23192:6132) WORKFLOW: Work flow <wf_loadinv> is completed successfully.
(14.2) 06-18-21 12:31:38 (23192:6132) JOB: Job <loadinv> is completed successfully.

```

# SAP Event History Monitor

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import the SAP Event History Monitor Universal Template](#)
- [Configure SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
- [Field Descriptions for SAP Task for Batch Input](#)
- [Example for SAP Event History Monitor Task](#)
  - [Event Configuration in SAP](#)
  - [Event History Table](#)
  - [Task Monitor Trigger mode](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task queries the SAP Event history table for a selected SAP Event & Parameter. If the Event is found, it gets confirmed, so that it is not triggered again. Optionally, a task can be launched based on the occurrence of an Event & Parameter.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 7.0.0.0 or later is required.
- Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes).

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 7.0.0.0 or later is required.

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

SAP Credentials (Username and Password) to connect via the XBP-RFC Interface to SAP ERP System is required.

## Key Features

Some details about Universal Tasks to monitor the SAP Event History:

- Query the SAP Event history table for a selected SAP Event & Parameter.
- For the Parameters, wildcards "\*" are supported.
- Confirm Events in the SAP History Table ( SM62). When the Event and Parameter have been identified, the Event is confirmed in SAP so that the monitor will not trigger a second time (optional setting).
- Launch a task in Universal Controller based on the occurrence of an Event & Parameter.
- The Universal Task is supported on Linux and Windows Agents.
- An automatic re-start of the task can be achieved by adding an action to the Universal Task, which restarts the task in the case of status success.
- This Universal Task supports SAP Application Server and SAPNWRFC.INI Destination connections.
- You can set different log-levels for the Universal task, which provides you more information in case of issues.

## Import the SAP Event History Monitor Universal Template

To use the SAP Event History Monitor Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the Resolvable Credentials feature. Check that the Resolvable Credentials Permitted system property has been set to true. For more information about Resolvable Credentials click [here](#).
2. Download the provided ZIP file.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Administration > Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of Universal Templates.
4. Click Import Template.
5. Select the template ZIP file and Import.

When the template has been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list. Refresh your Navigation Tree to see these tasks in the Automation Center Menu.


## Configure SAP Task for Batch Input

For Universal Task SAP Event History Monitor, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for SAP Task for Batch Input

Fill Out the Universal Task for each SAP Event and Parameter to monitor.

Field	Description
Agent	Linux or Windows Universal Agent to run the USAP commands.
Agent Cluster	Optional Agent Cluster for load balancing.
SAP Connection Type	[ Application Server Connection, SAPNWRFC.INI Connection ] The Universal Task support SAP Application Server and SAPNWRFC.INI Destination connections. <b>Application Server Connection:</b>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Client:</b> SAP Client to connect to; for example, 100</li> <li>• <b>SAP SysNr:</b> SAP System Number; for example, 00</li> <li>• <b>ASHOST:</b> SAP Application Server hostname or IP; for example, walldorf</li> </ul> <p><b>SAPNWRFC.INI Connection:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Client:</b> SAP Client to connect to; for example, 100</li> <li>• <b>Destination:</b> name of the destination entry in the file sapnwrfc.ini; for example, walldorf</li> </ul> <p>Note </p> <p>The file sapnwrfc.ini needs to be in the home directory of the user executing the task.</p> <p>If no user credentials are provided, this is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Linux: /opt/universal/uagsrv</li> <li>• Windows: C:\Program Files\Universal\UAGSrv</li> </ul>
SAP ASHOST	<p>SAP Application to connect to.</p> <p>This field is visible only if SAP Connection Type = "Application Server Connection"</p>
SAP CLIENT	<p>SAP Client ( 3 digits ); for example, 100</p> <p>The Imported calendar will have the SID as prefix</p> <p>Imported Calendar Name:</p> <p>&lt;SID&gt;_&lt;<b>SAP CLIENT</b>&gt;_&lt;SAP CALENDAR ID&gt;</p>
SAP SysNr	<p>SAP System Number ( 2 digits ) e.g. 00</p> <p>This field is visible only if SAP Connection Type = "Application Server Connection"</p>
SAP Destination	<p>SAP Destination in the nwrfc.ini.</p> <p>This field is visible only if SAP Connection Type = "NRFW.ini Connection"</p>
USAP Dir	<p>Directory where the USAP binary is stored</p> <p>Linux: /opt/universal/usap/bin</p> <p>Windows: C:\Program Files\Universal\USap\bin</p>
Event ID	<p>Name of the Event to Scan for in the SAP Event History Table.</p>
Event Parameter	<p>Name of the parameter to scan for.</p> <p>Note: wildcard "*" is supported ; for example, ua* searches for all event parameters beginning with ua.</p> <p>If no Event Parameters is provided, any Event Parameter will match.</p>
Event Status to Select	<p>[ New, Confirmed, Any Status ]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NEW:</b> scan only for new Events (default).</li> <li>• <b>Confirmed:</b> scan only for confirmed Events.</li> <li>• <b>Any Status:</b> scan for any status of Events.</li> </ul>

Universal Controller URL	<p>Universal Controller URL.</p> <p>For example, <a href="https://192.168.88.40/uc">https://192.168.88.40/uc</a></p>
Taskname	<p>Name of the task to start in case a new event has been identified.</p> <p>If no task is specified, the UT runs in Monitoring mode and goes to success in case an Event has been identified; for example, you can add the Event Monitor to a Workflow (Note: in that case remove the action, which automatically re-starts the UT in case of status "success")</p>
Confirm Events	<p>[ Confirm , New ]</p> <p>Default is "Confirm".</p> <p><b>Confirm:</b> This ensures that the same event only triggers the event monitor once.</p> <p><b>New:</b> Leaves the event in status "New", mainly for testing purpose.</p>
USAP loglevel	<p>Log level of the Universal Connector for SAP</p> <p>trace   audit   info   warn   error</p>
rfc_logon_retry_interval in s	<p>interval in seconds between an new logon attempt to SAP.</p> <p>Per default, 10 retries will be performed; for example, 120s means every 120s a new logon attempt to SAP is performed. If after 10 retries no logon to SAP was possible the Task fails.</p>
Loglevel	<p>Universal Task logging settings</p> <p>[DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]</p>

## Example for SAP Event History Monitor Task

The following example monitors the SAP Event: UAC\_TEST with Parameter: UAC in the SAP Event History.

If the Event occurs in the SAP Event history table with status "NEW", the Task "Collect\_Orders" is launched and the Event is confirmed in SAP.

In the following example, the Parameter "Multilaunch" is enabled. This means that if several events are found with the status "New", the task "Collect\_Orders" will be launched for each confirmed event.



**SAP Event History Monitor Task Details: SAP Event History Monitor - Trigger**

Update Copy Launch Task View Parents Delete Refresh Close

SAP Event History Monitor Task Variables Actions Virtual Resources Mutually Exclusive Instances Triggers

**General**

Task Name: SAP Event History Monitor - Trigger Version: 4

Task Description:

Member of Business:

Services:

Resolve Name Immediately:

Time Zone Preference: -- System Default --

Hold on Start:

Virtual Resource Priority: 10 Hold Resources on Failure:

**Agent Details**

Cluster:

Agent: S(AGT\_LINUX\_SAP) Agent Variable:

Credentials: Credentials Variable:

Run with Highest Privileges:

Interact with Desktop:

**SAP Event History Monitor Details**

SAP Connection Type: Application Server Connection Client: 001

SAP ASHOST: walldorf SAP SysNr: 00

SAP Credentials: SAP\_CRED\_DEVELOPER USAP Dir: /opt/universal/bin

Event ID: UAC\_TEST

Event Parameter: \*

Event Status to Select: New Poll Interval (in seconds): 10

USAP Loglevel: info Confirm Events: Confirm

Task Name: Collect\_Orders Loglevel: DEBUG

Multilaunch:  rfc\_logon\_retry\_interval in s: 120

UAC Credentials: UAC\_REST\_CRED\_LONDON Universal Controller URL: http://192.168.88.40:8080/uc

## Event Configuration in SAP

The SAP History Event Task Monitor scans for Events in the SAP Event history.

An Event only shows up in the Event history if an appropriate event criteria profile has been set-up in SAP by using transaction SM62.

### Note

Optionally, a criteria profile can also be set-up via an SAP Task of command group "Set CM Profile" in Universal Controller.

The following screen shows an example of the set-up in SAP using SM62.



The screenshot shows the SAP Event History: Profiles and Criteria interface. The 'Criteria' tab is selected, displaying a table of Criteria Profiles and a detailed view of the 'UAC\_TEST' profile.

**Criteria Profiles Table:**

Type	Profile ID	Description	Status	Owner	Changed By
Event History	1	UAC_TEST	<span style="color: green;">■</span>	DEVELOPER	DEVELOPER

**Criteria Hierarchy of the Profile UAC\_TEST:**

- AND
  - UAC\_TEST

**Criteria Details Table:**

Text	Fid	Option	Lower Limit	Upper
UAC_TEST	EVENTID	<span style="color: green;">■</span>	UAC_TEST	
	EVENTPARM	<span style="color: green;">■</span>	UAC	

## Event History Table

The following provides an example of the Event history table in SAP (SM62).

Only Events showing up here can trigger the SAP Event History Monitor UT.

The screenshot shows the 'Event History: Overview' window in SAP. It features a toolbar with various icons for navigation and actions. Below the toolbar, there are tabs for 'Event History', 'Criteria', 'Reorganization', and 'BckProcEvnts'. A secondary toolbar contains icons for search, refresh, and other functions. The main content area displays a table with 21 entries, all of which are 'UAC\_TEST' events. The table columns include 'Current Date', 'Time', 'Event', 'Event p...', 'Numb...', 'Status', 'Status', and 'Background Server'. The events are listed with dates from 27.05.2021 and times ranging from 08:59:18 to 11:42:46. The status for most events is 'Confirmed' with a sub-status of 'OK', while the last entry has a status of 'New' with a sub-status of 'OK'. The background server for all events is 'ip-30-0-1-83\_NPL\_001'.

Current Date	Time	Event	Event p...	Numb...	Status	Status	Background Server
27.05.2021	08:59:18	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	09:02:10	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	09:04:34	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	09:06:53	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	09:13:21	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	09:15:59	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	11:41:42	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	Confirmed	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001
27.05.2021	11:42:46	UAC_TEST	UAC	0	New	OK	ip-30-0-1-83_NPL_001

## Task Monitor Trigger mode

You can create a Task Monitor trigger from this task by adding an action to the Universal Task, which restarts the task in the case of status success.

**System Operation Details**

Update Delete Refresh Close

**System Operation**

Action Criteria

Status: Success

Exit Codes:

On Late Start:

On Late Finish:

On Early Finish:

Description:

Action Details

System Operation: Launch Task System Notification: Operation Failure

Task Reference: \${ops\_task\_name} Task Reference Variable:

# SAP Extract Job Definitions

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [SAP Extract Job Definitions Key Features](#)
- [Import SAP Extract Job Definitions Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure SAP Extract Job Definitions Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for the SAP Extract Job Definitions Task](#)
- [Example: SAP Extract Job Definition - Application Server Connection](#)
- [Example: SAP Extract Job Definition - Destination Connection \(nwrfc.ini\)](#)
- [Execute SAP Extract Job Definitions Task](#)
  - [Extracted Job Definitions](#)
  - [Log-file Example](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Overview

This Universal Task allows you to export SAP Job definitions from SAP into one flat file for each Job selected for extraction. The Jobs definitions to extract from SAP are provided in a CSV input file saved in the Universal Controller script library. For each Job to extract the SAP Jobname and SAP Job count ID needs to be provided in the input file.

The extracted SAP Job definition files can then be read by the Stonebranch Conversion Tool (CTK), which transitions each read Job definition file into an SAP Task. If the SAP Job was in status Released, meaning Start conditions had been defined in SAP for that Job, then automatically a time trigger with the scheduling criteria will be created by the transition tool. As result the transitioned SAP Task are ready to be scheduled in the same way as in SAP.

This document focuses on the Universal Task, which extracts the Job definitions from SAP. The Stonebranch Conversion Tool (CTK) to read the extracted Job definitions files and create SAP Tasks and related trigger from it is described in the [CTK documentation](#).

## Software Requirements

## Software Requirements Universal Agents and Controller

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later are required

## Software Requirements Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0. or later is required
- A Universal Controller license key with support for SAP connector is required

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

In order to connect to the SAP System the SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50 libraries are required from SAP.

Those can be downloaded from the SAP Software Download: [SAP NetWeaver RFC SDK 7.50](#)

## SAP Extract Job Definitions Key Features

- EDxport SAP Job definitions from SAP into one flat file for each SAP Job
- Also any defined start criteria will be exported for SAP each Job
- Jobs to be extracted can be in any Status (for example, SCHEDULED, RELEASED, CANCELED, FINISHED)
- The Jobs to be extracted are provide via list saved in the Universal Controller script library
- A detailed log file will be provided after each extraction process to identify Jobs which could not be found in SAP; for example, a Jobname has been provided in the input file, which does not exists in the SAP System
- The extracted SAP Job definition files can than by read by the Stonebranch Conversion Tool (CTK), which transitions each read Job definition file into an SAP Task, including defined Start criteria
- Support for Application Server Connection and Destination Connection (nwrfc.ini); for example, Load Balancer connections, SAP SNC)

## Import SAP Extract Job Definitions Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure SAP Extract Job Definitions Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for the SAP Extract Job Definitions Task

---

Field	Description
UAC REST URL	Universal Controller URL; for example:  Local Universal Controller: <a href="http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/">http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/</a>  Stonebranch SaaS Cloud Universal Controller: <a href="https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/">https://superstore.stonebranchdev.cloud/</a>
UAC REST Credentials	Credentials of the Universal Controller Webservice API
Working Directory	Any Linux or Windows directory, which will be used to store the extracted Job definitions in. The directory must exist on the server where the Universal SAP Connector Agent is installed.  Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows: C:\work\CTK\sap</li> <li>• Linux: /home/stone/work/CTK/sap</li> </ul>
Input File Separator	This field contains the Input File Separator used in the Input File; for example, “,” or “;”
Input File	Input file containing the SAP Jobs to extract.  The format is:  <SAP Jobname >,<SAP Jobcount ID>  Example: sap_jobs.csv  <pre>SAP-CTK-01_EVERYDAY_1000,15444900 SAP-CTK-02_FDOM_1000,16483700 SAP-CTK-03-WORDAY-1000,09063600 SAP-CTK-04-EVERYDAY,11290200 SAP-CTK-04_MULTISTEP_EVERYHOUR,17402500</pre>
SAP Connection Type	[ Application Server Connection   NRFW.ini Connection ]  Select the SAP Connection Type:  Application Server Connection or Destination Connection using the nwrfc.ini file.  Default location for the nwrfc.ini file is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Linux: /opt/universal/uagsrv</li> <li>• Windows: C:\Program Files\Universal\UAGSrv</li> </ul>
SAP Credentials	
SAP ASHOST	SAP Application to connect to.  This field is only visible in case of SAP Connection Type = “Application Server Connection”

SAP CLIENT	SAP Client e.g. 100
SAP Sysnr	SAP System Number; for example, 00
SAP Dest	SAP Destination in the nwrfc.ini.  This field is only visible in case of SAP Connection Type = "NRFW.ini Connection"
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO   WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

## Example: SAP Extract Job Definition - Application Server Connection

**General**

Task Name :  Version :

Task Description :

Member of Business Services :

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference :

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority :  Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

Agent :  Agent Variable :

Credentials :  Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

**SAP Extract Job Definitions Details**

UAC REST URL :  UAC REST Credentials :

Working Directory :  Input File Separator :

Input File :  SAP Connection Type :

SAP Credentials :  SAP Ashost :

SAP Client :  SAP Sysnr :

Loglevel :

## Example: SAP Extract Job Definition - Destination Connection (nwrfc.ini)

General	
Task Name : SAP Extract Job Definitions - nwrfc.ini	Version : 6
Task Description :	
Member of Business Services : SAP_CONV	
Resolve Name Immediately : <input type="checkbox"/>	Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --
Hold on Start : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Virtual Resource Priority : 10	Hold Resources on Failure : <input type="checkbox"/>
Agent Details	
Cluster : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Agent : \${AGT_WIN_LOCAL}	Agent Variable : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Credentials :	Credentials Variable : <input type="checkbox"/>
Run with Highest Privileges : <input type="checkbox"/>	
Interact with Desktop : <input type="checkbox"/>	
SAP Extract Job Definitions Details	
UAC REST URL : http://192.168.88.10:8080/uc/	UAC REST Credentials : UAC_REST_CRED
Working Directory : C:\work\CTK\sap	Input File Separator : ;
Input File : sap_all_jobs.csv	SAP Connection Type : SAPNWRFC.INI Connection
SAP Credentials : SAP_CRED_WIESLOCH	
SAP Client : 001	
SAP Dest : WIESLOCH	
Loglevel : DEBUG	

## Execute SAP Extract Job Definitions Task

When you launch the SAP Extract Job Definitions Task it will connect to the provide SAP System an extract the Job definition to one flat file per SAP Job. In addition the a log-file will be generated, showing you if all SAP Jobs could be extracted or if some jobs could not be found.

The Log-files and Job definition flat files will be written to the following directories:

- <Working Directory>jobdef<DDMMYY\_HHMMSS\_convout>
- <Working Directory>log

<Working Directory>: is the directory set in the Task Field: Working Directory e.g. C:\work\CTK\sap\

Example Output:

Working Directory = C:\work\CTK\sap\

## Extracted Job Definitions



File Explorer path: This PC > Local Disk (C:) > work > CTK > sap > jobdef > 05112020\_180924\_convout

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
SAP-CTK-01 EVERYDAY_1000_ID#15444900	11/5/2020 6:09 PM	Text Document	3 KB
SAP-CTK-02_FDOM_1000_ID#16483700	11/5/2020 6:09 PM	Text Document	3 KB
SAP-CTK-03-WORDDAY-1000_ID#09063600	11/5/2020 6:09 PM	Text Document	3 KB
SAP-CTK-04_MULTISTEP EVERYHOUR_ID...	11/5/2020 6:09 PM	Text Document	7 KB
SAP-CTK-04-EVERYDAY_ID#11290200	11/5/2020 6:09 PM	Text Document	3 KB

### Log-file Example

```

create_sap_usap_files.05112020.180924 - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
### Processing start: 05112020.180924
### The following SAP Job definitions have been extracted:
SAP-CTK-01 EVERYDAY_1000,15444900
SAP-CTK-02_FDOM_1000,16483700
SAP-CTK-03-WORDDAY-1000,09063600
SAP-CTK-04-EVERYDAY,11290200
SAP-CTK-04_MULTISTEP EVERYHOUR,17402500
### 5 Job definitions have been extracted
### 1 Job definitions could NOT be extracted
test,12345678 could NOT be extracted
### Processing done: 05112020.180924
    
```

# ServiceNow Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [ServiceNow Key Features](#)
- [Import ServiceNow Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure ServiceNow Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for ServiceNow Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for ServiceNow Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Create ServiceNow Incident Ticket - Attach Output from Sibling Task](#)
  - [Create ServiceNow Incident Ticket - Attach Output from Task Instance](#)
  - [Create Problem Ticket](#)
  - [Create Change Request](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows customers to create incident tickets, problem tickets, and change requests in ServiceNow straight from the Universal Controller. It can then be combined with the event- or time-based automation capabilities of the Controller to, for example., automatically create an incident ticket in case a task execution fails.

Creating or modifying other objects in ServiceNow can easily be achieved by adding respective fields to the Universal Template and extending the script.

## Overview

- This task enables customers to create an incident ticket in ServiceNow and optionally attach the output of predecessor tasks to the ticket.

- It can create problem tickets in ServiceNow.
- It can create change requests in ServiceNow.
- This task combines with the event- or time-based automation capabilities of the Controller to automate the IT service management process.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a remote ServiceNow instance.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.9.0.0 and later with python options installed, or
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.9.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.9.0.0 and later

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the following ServiceNow versions:

- Paris
- Orlando
- New York
- Madrid

## ServiceNow Key Features

Feature	Description
Create an incident ticket	Create an incident ticket in your ServiceNow instance and assign it to certain users or groups in order to raise awareness of, for example, failed tasks in UAC. Optionally, attach the STDOUT and STDERR of a sibling task (task in the same workflow) or any task in UAC directly to the incident so that the assigned users can immediately start investigations on the error and act accordingly.
Create problem	Create a problem in ServiceNow to report on problems that could have arisen in your IT environment.
Create change request	Create a change request in ServiceNow to start the change management procedure depending on the configuration item.  Note: Changes of UAC environments (e.g. promotion of a new workflow from DEV to PROD) can be enforced to follow your ServiceNow Change management procedure by automating the promotion of bundles (see <a href="#">Bundles &amp; Promotion</a> ) from ServiceNow (for example, when the Change Request on the UAC configuration item moves to the "implement" phase) to UAC via the <a href="#">Web Service API</a> . This requires some configuration in ServiceNow via Flows or Workflows.

## Import ServiceNow Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure ServiceNow Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for ServiceNow Universal Task

Field	Description
Function	Select ServiceNow function to be used (Create Incident, Create Problem, Create Change).
ServiceNow Credential	Credential object, save Username/Password for accessing ServiceNow via API.
Logging Level	Select level of logging for the task execution.
Caller	Person who reported or is affected by this incident (sys_id).
Category	Select pre-defined categories for incident creation.
Subcategory	Select pre-defined subcategories for incident creation.
Impact	Select impact of incident (high, medium, low).
Urgency	Select urgency of incident (high, medium, low).
Assigned to	Person primarily responsible for working this task in ServiceNow (sys_id).
Short Description	Short description of the incident, Universal Controller Variables can be used.
Description	Description of the Incident Ticket, Universal Controller Variables can be used.
Request Format	Select request format of API call (json, xml, text).
Response Format	Select response format of API call (json, xml, text).
Instance URL	URL of the ServiceNow instance; for example, <a href="https://dev53724.service-now.com">https://dev53724.service-now.com</a> .
Attach output from Sibling Task	Check if output from a sibling task (task within the same workflow) should be attached to the incident ticket.
Sibling Task Name	Name of the sibling task to which the output will be attached.

Attach output from any task instance	Check if output from any task instance available from any Controller should be attached to the incident ticket. Uses the REST API.
Task Instance ID	UUID of the task instance of which the output shall be attached (can be a variable).
UC URL	URL of the target Universal Controller; for example, <a href="https://frankfurt.stonebranchdev.cloud:8443/uc">https://frankfurt.stonebranchdev.cloud:8443/uc</a> or <a href="http://localhost:8080/uc">http://localhost:8080/uc</a> .
UC Credential	Credential for accessing the Controller. Must have API access on the target system.

## Examples for ServiceNow Universal Tasks

### Create ServiceNow Incident Ticket - Attach Output from Sibling Task

**ServiceNow Details**

<p>Function : <input type="text" value="Create Incident"/></p> <p>Logging Level : <input type="text" value="Info"/></p> <p>Category : <input type="text" value="Software"/></p> <p>Impact : <input type="text" value="1 - High"/></p> <p>Assigned to : <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description : <input type="text" value="Task Name: \${ops_snow_siblingname}, Task ID: \${_siblingid}('\${...}"/></p> <p>Response format : <input type="text" value="application/xml"/></p> <p>Attach output from Sibling Task : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Attach output from any task instance : <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>ServiceNow Credential : <input type="text" value="ServiceNow MRO"/></p> <p>Caller : <input type="text" value="1f00b1f44f823300cbec4ebf9310c743"/></p> <p>Subcategory : <input type="text" value="Operating System"/></p> <p>Urgency : <input type="text" value="1 - High"/></p> <p>Short description : <input type="text" value="Task failed!"/></p> <p>Request Format : <input type="text" value="application/xml"/></p> <p>Instance URL : <input type="text" value="https://dev63726.service-now.com/"/></p> <p>Sibling Task Name : <input type="text" value="My_Demo_Task_in_Error"/></p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### Create ServiceNow Incident Ticket - Attach Output from Task Instance

**ServiceNow Details**

<p>Function : <input type="text" value="Create Incident"/></p> <p>Logging Level : <input type="text" value="Info"/></p> <p>Category : <input type="text" value="Software"/></p> <p>Impact : <input type="text" value="1 - High"/></p> <p>Assigned to : <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description : <input type="text"/></p> <p>Response format : <input type="text" value="application/xml"/></p> <p>Attach output from Sibling Task : <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Attach output from any task instance : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>UC URL : <input type="text" value="https://frankfurt.stonebranchdev.cloud:8443/opswise"/></p>	<p>ServiceNow Credential : <input type="text" value="ServiceNow MRO"/></p> <p>Caller : <input type="text" value="1f00b1f44f823300cbec4ebf9310c743"/></p> <p>Subcategory : <input type="text" value="Operating System"/></p> <p>Urgency : <input type="text" value="1 - High"/></p> <p>Short description : <input type="text" value="Task failed!"/></p> <p>Request Format : <input type="text" value="application/xml"/></p> <p>Instance URL : <input type="text" value="https://dev63726.service-now.com/"/></p> <p>Task Instance ID : <input type="text" value="1596578401736416762TV6VC62PP06ZE"/></p> <p>UC Credential : <input type="text" value="Montiz_UC"/></p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Create Problem Ticket

ServiceNow Details	
Function :	Create Problem
Logging Level :	Info
Urgency :	2 - Medium
Short description :	Problem!!!
Request Format :	application/xml
Instance URL :	https://dev63726.service-now.com/
ServiceNow Credential :	ServiceNow MRO
Category :	
Impact :	2 - Medium
Assigned to :	
Description :	This is a problem...
Response format :	application/xml

## Create Change Request

ServiceNow Details	
Function :	Create Change
Logging Level :	Info
Assigned to :	
Description :	Bundle_ID:5bd54861d47045298e29e85bdbf7416b
Response format :	application/xml
ServiceNow Credential :	ServiceNow MRO
Category :	
Impact :	2 - Medium
Short description :	Changes to UC Prod - SNUG Bundle
Request Format :	application/xml
Instance URL :	https://dev63726.service-now.com/

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# Slack Notifications

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
  - [Steps to Activate Incoming Webhooks:](#)
- [Slack Notification Key Features](#)
- [Import Slack Notification Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Slack Notification Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Slack Notification Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Slack Notification Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Send a Job Status Notification to slack](#)
  - [Calling a slack Job Status Notification through Action -->System Operations and Launch Task](#)
  - [Send a Approval Notification to slack](#)
    - [Approval Message in Slack](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

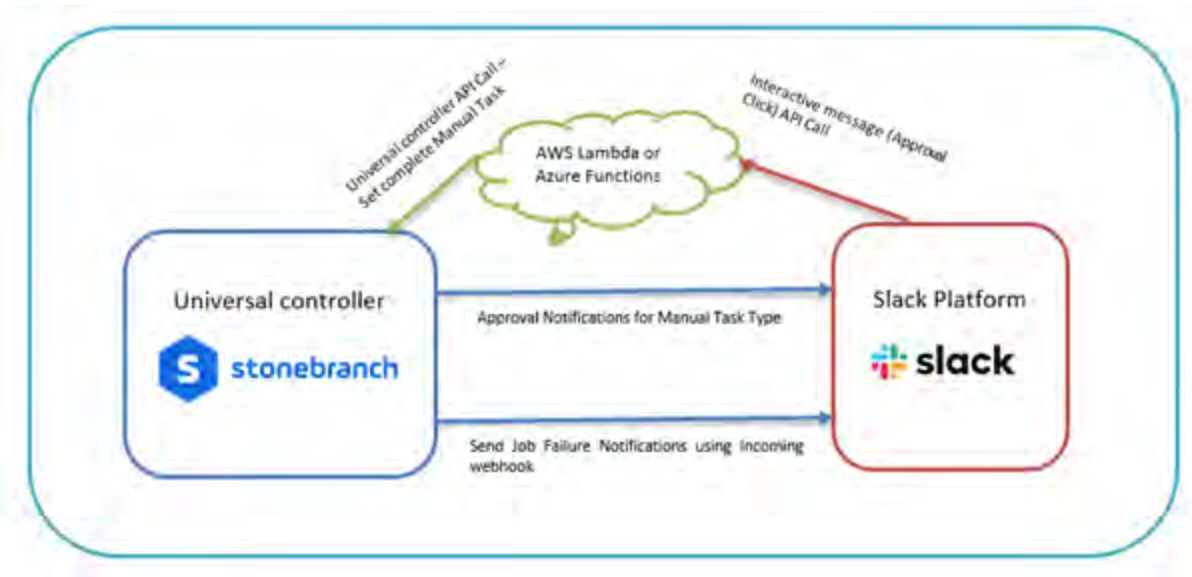
## Introduction

This Universal Task sends job status notifications to a Slack channel. It also enables users to send interactive messages in Slack for Universal Controller manual task approvals.

## Overview

- Notifies users of job failure, late start/run, and other important events via a Slack channel.
- Approval in Slack for Manual task type – users simply click on an approval button in Slack message to run manual tasks to success in Universal Controller, triggering continuation of workflow execution.

- Quick reaction time on job failures.
- Manual task interruptions in workflows can be handled by concerned applications/business team, while workflows in Universal Controller can be resumed simply by responding to the approval message in Slack.



## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a Slack account with Incoming webhook enabled for a job notification. Also, in order to cater the approval functionality from slack for an manual task type in Universal Controller, you will need to have an Interactivity enabled in slack with the request URL which will be used to send the http POST request for interactive messages by slack.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against .

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.8.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.8.0.0 and later with python options installed

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller



- Universal Controller Version 6.8.0.0 and later

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The task can be used against any of your slack account or workspace that is of either free or standard or plus or enterprise grid

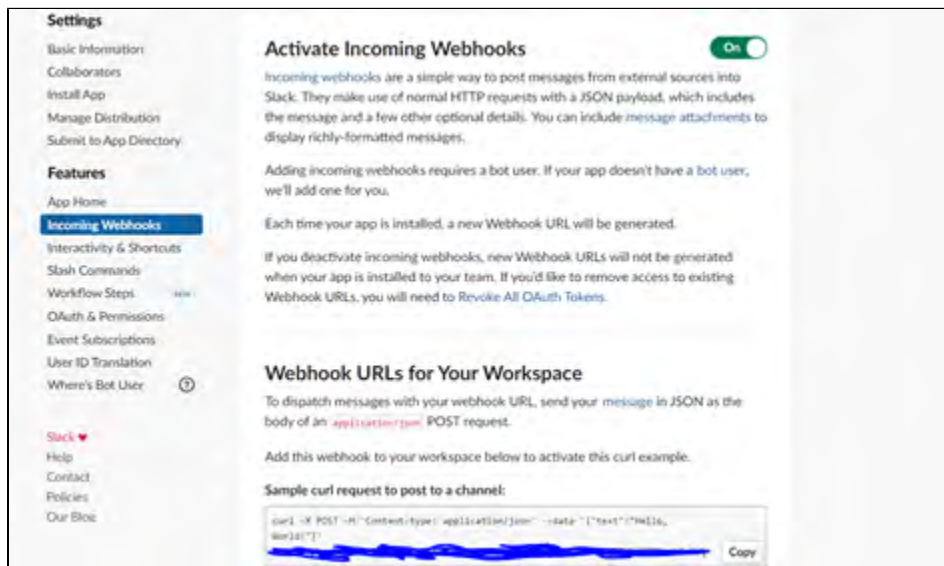
## Technical Considerations

The request URL provided in Slack could be an end point either in AWS lambda or Azure Function, GCP function, or your custom API end point to handle the interactive message from slack and advise universal controller on approval or rejection of the manual task.

Below is the sample python code that could be invoked for the slack interactive message handling

### Steps to Activate Incoming Webhooks:

- Go to your Browser and provide the URL: <https://api.slack.com/apps/>.
- Select or create an application that would be appropriate for sending Universal Controller notifications.
- Click on Incoming webhooks on the left menu and activate Incoming webhooks as below.



The URL generated here will be used in the Universal Task for posting message to slack platform

## Slack Notification Key Features

Feature	Description
Job Notification	This feature can be used to send any job notification to a slack channel; for example, a job failure, Job long running, or Job held.
Approval Notification	Typically, Manual task types in universal controller are used, when there is a user manual intervention needed in a workflow task type and the Manual Task is completed successfully in universal controller by clicking on to the manual task command "Set Completed" traditionally .  Now this task for slack can notify slack channel when the manual task reaches status: "Action Required" and User in slack can simply click on the approve/Reject Button in the slack interactive message that was sent by universal controller and then the manual task in the workflow can either go to success if approved or wait in the same status if rejected

## Import Slack Notification Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Slack Notification Universal Task

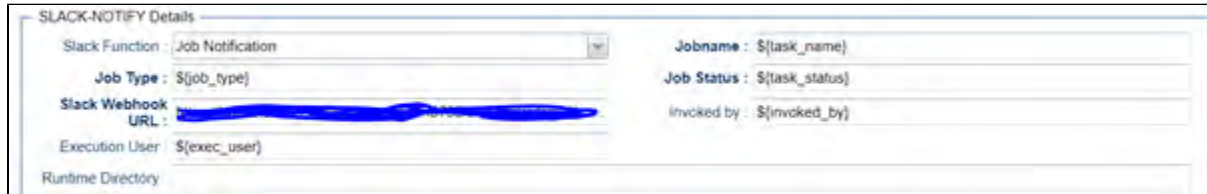
For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for Slack Notification Universal Task

Field	Description
Slack Function	Approval Notification (ideal to associate with manual tasks)
Job Name	Name of the job :\${ops_task_name}
Job Status	Status of the job:\${ops_status}
Slack Incoming Webhook	Incoming webhook URL for your slack account
Execution User	Execution User of the Manual Task:\${ops_execution_user}
Job type	Task type of task instance: \${ops_task_type}

## Examples for Slack Notification Universal Tasks

### Send a Job Status Notification to slack



The image shows a configuration window titled "SLACK-NOTIFY Details". It contains several fields for configuring a Slack notification task:

- Slack Function:** Job Notification
- Job Type:** \${job\_type}
- Slack Webhook URL:** [Redacted]
- Execution User:** \${exec\_user}
- Runtime Directory:** [Empty]
- Jobname:** \${task\_name}
- Job Status:** \${task\_status}
- Invoked by:** \${invoked\_by}

### Calling a slack Job Status Notification through Action -->System Operations and Launch Task

(Also this could be made generic for a group of jobs or all jobs by calling the slack notification job from Task monitor job.)

Linux/Unix Task Details: SCAN-DATA-FILE-AND-FORMAT

Linux/Unix Task | Variables | **Actions** | Virtual Resources | Mutually Exclusive | Instances | Triggers | Notes | Versions

0 Abort Actions [New] [Refresh]  
 0 Email Notifications [New] [Refresh]  
 3 Set Variables [New] [Refresh]

System Operation Details [Update] [Delete] [Refresh] [Close]

System Operation

Action Criteria

Status: **Failed**

Exit Codes:

On Late Start:   
 On Late Finish:   
 On Early Finish:   
 On Projected Late:

Description:

Action Details

System Operation: **Launch Task** System Notification: **Operation Failure**

Task Reference: **FAIL-NOTIF-SLACK** Task Reference Variable:

Name	Value
task_status	\${ops_status}
exec_user	\${ops_execution_user}
job_type	\${ops_task_type}

Override Variables Resolution

**S** **UAC-BOT** APP 1:02 PM

Job Failure Notification

**Job Name:**  
SCAN-DATA-FILE-AND-FORMAT

**Job Status:**  
FAILED

**Execution User:**  
tjbackup

**Job Type:**  
Linux/Unix


**Invoked By:**  
Demo-Workflow-Frankfurt TJ - Slack approval

## Send a Approval Notification to slack

SLACK-NOTIFY Details

Slack Function	Approval Notification	Jobname	\$(job_name)
Job Approval Description	\$(desc)	Job Type	Manual
Job Status	\$(lask_status)	Slack Webhook URL	[REDACTED]
invoked by	\$(invoked_by)	Execution User	\$(exec_user)

## Approval Message in Slack

 **Stonebranch-bot** APP 11:54 AM  
Approval Notification

<b>Job Name:</b> User-Creation-Approval-Demo User (PagerDuty, Zendesk,SNOW)	<b>Job Type:</b> Manual
<b>Job Status:</b> ACTION REQUIRED	<b>Invoked By:</b> Demo-Workflow [REDACTED]
<b>Description:</b> User creation approval- Demo User	

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.



# Snowflake

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [Key Features](#)
- [Import Snowflake Integration Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure Snowflake Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for Snowflake Integration Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for Snowflake Integration Universal Tasks](#)
  - [Load Data from Azure Storage to Snowflake Table](#)
  - [Load Data from AWS S3 to Snowflake Table](#)
  - [Load Data from Google Cloud Storage to Snowflake Table](#)
  - [Copy Local File to Snowflake Staging](#)
  - [Load Snowflake Staging File to Table](#)
  - [Unload Snowflake Table to AWS S3 Storage](#)
  - [Unload Snowflake Table to Azure Storage](#)
  - [Download Snowflake Stage File to Local Linux Server](#)
  - [Copy Multiple Files \(Linux Server\) to Snowflake Staging Area](#)
  - [Executing a Snowflake Command](#)
  - [Snowflake Universal Task Functions](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as “support eligible” within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to orchestrate, schedule, trigger, and monitor the Snowflake load and unload process from different data sources (cloud storage or local VM's) directly from Universal Controller. It uses Python libraries to perform all functions listed in the following sections. Alternatively, you also can perform all these operations using the snowflake JDBC driver which you can add to the Universal Controller libraries, and use SQL Task to perform any operations with Snowflake (<https://docs.snowflake.com/en/user-guide/jdbc-download.html>)

# Overview

Users can orchestrate the Snowflake functionalities using the following features available in the Universal Task

- UAC functionalities (Snowflake -Loading)
  - Load data from AWS S3 to Snowflake.
  - Load data from Azure Storage to Snowflake.
  - Load data from Google storage to Snowflake.
  - Load Internal stage file to Snowflake Table.
  - Copy from local server to Internal staging.
- UAC functionalities (Snowflake - Unloading)
  - Unload Snowflake data to AWS S3.
  - Unload Snowflake data to Azure Storage.
  - Unload Snowflake data to Google Storage.
  - Unload Snowflake data to Internal stage.
  - Unload from internal stage to local server.
- UAC functionalities (Snowflake – Execute Commands)
  - Execute a Snowflake command.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against Snowflake.

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - [https://raw.githubusercontent.com/snowflakedb/snowflake-connector-python/v2.3.9/tested\\_requirements/requirements\\_36.reqs](https://raw.githubusercontent.com/snowflakedb/snowflake-connector-python/v2.3.9/tested_requirements/requirements_36.reqs)
  - snowflake-connector-python
  - snowflake-ingest
  - Please refer to Snowflake URL : <https://docs.snowflake.com/en/user-guide/python-connector-install.html> for the latest Python connector details.

### Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.6 and later with Python options installed.

### Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later.



## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task has been tested with the snowflake-connector-python=2.3.9 and snowflake-ingest=1.0.3.

## Technical Considerations

- This task uses Python modules snowflake-connector-python and snowflake-ingest to make REST-API calls to Snowflake, Additionally, as a prerequisite, users might need to install other packages listed in [https://raw.githubusercontent.com/snowflakedb/snowflake-connector-python/v2.3.9/tested\\_requirements/requirements\\_36.reqs](https://raw.githubusercontent.com/snowflakedb/snowflake-connector-python/v2.3.9/tested_requirements/requirements_36.reqs).
- Snowflake login credential, Snowflake Account name, and URL would be needed in UAC for this Universal Task.
- In the case of data ingest from internal staging to Snowflake table through a pipeline, you would need to supply a private key file from local server and public key for the same to be loaded against the Snowflake user used in Universal Task.
- Use the Snowflake instructions is in URL : <https://docs.snowflake.com/en/user-guide/key-pair-auth.html> for Key pair authentication and rotation process.

## Key Features

Feature	Description
Load data from AWS S3 to Snowflake	Load the S3 bucket file(s) into a Snowflake table, You may specify the file format options and copy options appropriately.
Load data from Azure Storage to Snowflake	Load the Azure container blobs into a Snowflake table, You may specify the file format options and copy options appropriately.
Load data from Google storage to Snowflake	Load the google storage bucket files into a Snowflake table, You may specify the file format options and copy options appropriately. Please note that you will need to define the storage integration in Snowflake and provide this in the Universal Task.
Load Internal stage file to Snowflake Table	Files that are available in Snowflake internal storage to be loaded into a Snowflake table using the pipe name and authentication using private public key files. The data can be loaded in Snowflake using patterns.
Copy from local server to Internal staging	Copies files from local Windows or Linux server to Snowflake internal staging area.
Unload Snowflake data to AWS S3	This feature helps to unload the data from a Snowflake table to a AWS S3 bucket, file format options and copy options can be provided appropriately.
Unload Snowflake data to Azure Storage	This feature helps to unload the data from a Snowflake table to an Azure container; file format options and copy options can be provided appropriately.
Unload Snowflake data to Google Storage	This feature helps to unload the data from a Snowflake table to a Google cloud Storage; file format options and copy options can be provided appropriately. Also, this would need an storage integration name from Snowflake.
Unload Snowflake data to Internal stage	Unloads the Snowflake table into an internal staging area in Snowflake.
Unload from internal stage to local server	This feature helps to copy the files in staging area to a local windows or a Linux server.
Execute a Snowflake command	Users can use this feature to execute snowflake commands; for example: Copy, Remove, Select, Delete, etc.

## Import Snowflake Integration Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure Snowflake Integration Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task, and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for Snowflake Integration Universal Task

Field	Description
Snowflake Account	Provide the Snowflake user account; for example, sr14548.eu-central-1.
Snowflake Host URL	Specify your host information in the form of a URL; for example, <a href="#">sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com</a> .
Snowflake Login Name	Specify your Snowflake login name..
Log Level	Select a log level.
Select a Snowflake function	Select the required Snowflake function (if the required function not available, check the SQL task to invoke snowflake DB).
Snowflake Command	Provide a Snowflake command either in SQL or put / get commands etc.
Local file Name & Path	Provide the local file name that need to be copied to stage.
Stage Name	Provide the stage(internal) name in Snowflake.
Encrypted Private Key	Select only if you have a encrypted private key.
Stage File Name(s)	Provide the stage file names; if there are multiple files, separate by comma.
Pipe Name	Specify the fully-qualified name of the pipe to use to load the data.
Private Key File Path	Provide the private key file path to establish connection to Snowflake for data ingest.
Private Key Password	Provide the password for private if it is encrypted.
Snowflake Table Name	Provide the full path and the Snowflake table name where the table to be loaded.
Use AWS Credentials	Check this if you need to supply AWS access key credentials.
AWS Key ID & Secret Access Key	Provide the AWS secret Access Key (runtime user AWS Key id and secret key in the password section).
AWS Storage Integration	Provide the name of the AWS storage integration created in Snowflake.

Load using Pattern	If you need load the data using pattern, check this option.
S3 Bucket URL	Provide your S3 bucket URL s3://<your_s3_bucket>/data/.
Azure container File	Provide the Azure container file URL starting with azure://
Azure Storage Integration	Provide the Azure storage integration created in Snowflake.
GCP storage URL	Provide the bucket name and the file name; for example, <a href="https://mybucket/data/files">gcs://mybucket/data/files</a> .
Azure Sas Token	Provide the Azure Sas Token.
Existing File Format Name	Specify an existing named file format to use for loading data into the table.
Storage Integration	Provide the Snowflake storage integration details.
Pattern	Regular expression pattern string - specifying the file names and/or paths to match.
File Format Name	Specifies an existing named file format to use for loading data into the table.
Format Type	Specify the format type: CSV   JSON   AVRO   ORC   PARQUET   XML.
File Format Type Options	Specify the file format type options; for example, FIELD_DELIMITER = ' ' if CSV type -- Refer to <a href="https://docs.snowflake.com/en/sql-reference/sql/copy-into-table.html">https://docs.snowflake.com/en/sql-reference/sql/copy-into-table.html</a>
Copy Options	Include other copy options; for example, ON_ERROR = CONTINUE or FORCE=TRUE- Refer to <a href="https://docs.snowflake.com/en/sql-reference/sql/copy-into-table.html">https://docs.snowflake.com/en/sql-reference/sql/copy-into-table.html</a>
Polling Interval (Secs)	Provide the Polling Interval time in Seconds, in the case of data ingestion from internal staging to Snowflake Table.
Number of times to Poll	Specify the number of times to poll; otherwise, default is set to 50, in the case of data ingestion from internal staging to Snowflake Table.

## Examples for Snowflake Integration Universal Tasks

### Load Data from Azure Storage to Snowflake Table

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** sr14548.eu-central-1

**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake

Select a Snowflake function : Load data from Azure Storage to Snowflake

**Azure container File :** azure://sbsolutionengineering.blob.core.windows.net/sapcsvdat...

**Snowflake Host URL :** sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com

**Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable

**Azure Sas Token :** azure\_sas\_token

Existing File Format Name :

Format Type : CSV

File Format Type Options : field\_delimiter = ',' skip\_header = 1

Copy Options : FORCE=TRUE

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Load Data from AWS S3 to Snowflake Table

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** ko98700.eu-central-1

**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake

Select a Snowflake function : Load data from AWS S3 to Snowflake

**S3 Bucket URL :** s3://stonebranchse/demo\_data1.csv

**Snowflake Host URL :** ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com

**Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable

**AWS Key ID & Secret Access Key :** AWS\_snowflake\_access

**AWS Access Key :**

Existing File Format Name :

Format Type : CSV

File Format Type Options : field\_delimiter = ',' skip\_header = 1

Copy Options : FORCE=TRUE

Runtime Directory :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Load Data from Google Cloud Storage to Snowflake Table

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** sr14548.eu-central-1      **Snowflake Host URL :** sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake      Log Level : INFO  
Select a Snowflake function : Load data from Google storage to Snowflake      **Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable  
**GCP storage URL :** gcs://load\_so\_data-1/demo\_data.csv      Existing File Format Name :   
**Storage Integration :** gcs\_int      Format Type : CSV  
File Format Type Options : field\_delimiter = ',' skip\_header = 1  
Copy Options : FORCE=TRUE  
Runtime Directory :  
Environment Variables :  

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Copy Local File to Snowflake Staging

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** sr14548.eu-central-1      **Snowflake Host URL :** sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake      Log Level : INFO  
Select a Snowflake function : Copy from local server to Internal staging      **Local file Name & Path :** /home/ravi/snowflake/demo\_data.csv  
**Stage Name :** @DEMO\_DB.public.snowpipe\_stage  
Runtime Directory :  
Environment Variables :  

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Load Snowflake Staging File to Table

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** sr14548.eu-central-1

**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake

Select a Snowflake function : Load Internal stage file to Snowflake Table

**Stage File Name(s) :** demo\_data.csv.gz

**Pipe Name :** demo\_db.public.mypipe

Private Key Password : private\_key\_password

Load using Pattern :

Number of times to Poll :

Runtime Directory :

**Snowflake Host URL :** sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com

Log Level : INFO

Encrypted Private Key :

Private Key File Path : /home/ravi/snowflake/rsa\_key.p8

**Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable

**Polling Interval (Secs) :** 10

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Unload Snowflake Table to AWS S3 Storage

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** ko98700.eu-central-1

**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake

Select a Snowflake function : Unload Snowflake data to AWS S3

AWS Access Key :

**S3 Bucket URL :** s3://stonebranchse/snowflake/unload\_data1.csv

**File Format Name :** demo\_db.public.uacformat

Copy Options :

Runtime Directory :

**Snowflake Host URL :** ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com

Log Level : INFO

**Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable

AWS Storage Integration : s3\_integration

Existing File Format Name :

Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Unload Snowflake Table to Azure Storage

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** ko98700.eu-central-1  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake  
**Snowflake Host URL :** ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Log Level :** INFO  
**Select a Snowflake function :** Unload Snowflake data to Azure Storage  
**Snowflake Table Name :** demo\_db.public.mytable  
**Azure container File :** azure://sbsolutionengineering.blob.core.windows.net/sapcsvdat...  
**Azure Storage Integration :**  
**Azure Sas Token :** azure\_sas\_token  
**Existing File Format Name :**  
**Format Type :** CSV  
**File Format Type Options :**  
**Copy Options :**  
**Runtime Directory :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Download Snowflake Stage File to Local Linux Server

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** ko98700.eu-central-1  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake  
**Snowflake Host URL :** ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Log Level :** INFO  
**Select a Snowflake function :** Unload from internal stage to local server  
**Local file Name & Path :** /home/ravi/snowflake/  
**Stage File Name(s) :** @DEMO\_DB.public.snowpipe\_stage/data\_0\_0\_0.csv.gz  
**Runtime Directory :**

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Copy Multiple Files (Linux Server) to Snowflake Staging Area

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** sr14548.eu-central-1      **Snowflake Host URL :** sr14548.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake      Log Level : INFO  
 Select a Snowflake function : Copy from local server to Internal staging      **Local file Name & Path :** /home/ravi/snowflake/demo\_dat\*.csv  
**Stage Name :** @DEMO\_DB.public.snowpipe\_stage  
 Runtime Directory :  
 Environment Variables :  

Name	Value
No items to show.	

## Executing a Snowflake Command

Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

**Snowflake Account :** ko98700.eu-central-1      **Snowflake Host URL :** ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com  
**Snowflake Login Name :** snowflake      Log Level : INFO  
 Select a Snowflake function : Execute a Snowflake command  
**Snowflake Command :** scr\_snowflake\_command\_remove\_files

Script Details: scr\_snowflake\_command\_remove\_files

Update   Upload Script   Copy   Delete   Refresh   Close

Script   Tasks   Notes   Versions

**Script Name :** scr\_snowflake\_command\_remove\_files      Version : 2  
 Description :  
**Script Type :** Data      Resolve UAC Variables :   

```
remove @demo_db.public.snowpipe_stage pattern='*.csv.gz';
```

Update   Upload Script   Copy   Delete   Refresh   Close

## Snowflake Universal Task Functions



Snowflake\_Load\_Unload\_Data Details

<b>Snowflake Account :</b>	<input type="text" value="ko98700.eu-central-1"/>	<b>Snowflake Host URL :</b>	<input type="text" value="ko98700.eu-central-1.snowflakecomputing.com"/>
<b>Snowflake Login Name :</b>	<input type="text" value="snowflake"/>	<b>Log Level :</b>	<input type="text" value="INFO"/>
<b>Select a Snowflake function :</b>	<input type="text" value="Unload Snowflake data to Google Storage"/>	<b>Snowflake Table Name :</b>	<input type="text" value="demo_db.public.mytable"/>
<b>GCP storage URL :</b>	<input type="text" value="Copy from local server to Internal staging"/>	<b>Existing File Format Name :</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Storage Integration :</b>	<input type="text" value="Load data from AWS S3 to Snowflake"/>	<b>File Format Name :</b>	<input type="text" value="demo_db.public.uacformat"/>
<b>Copy Options :</b>	<input type="text" value="Load data from Google storage to Snowflake"/>		
<b>Runtime Directory :</b>	<input type="text" value="Unload Snowflake data to AWS S3"/>		
<b>Environment Variables :</b>	<input type="text" value="Unload Snowflake data to Azure Storage"/>		
	<input type="text" value="Unload Snowflake data to Google Storage"/>		
	<input type="text" value="Unload Snowflake data to Internal stage"/>		
	<input type="text" value="Unload from internal stage to local server"/>		
	<input type="text" value="Execute a Snowflake command"/>		

Value
No items to show.

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.

# SQL

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
    - [In Universal Controller](#)
- [SQL Universal Task Key Features](#)
- [Import SQL Universal Task Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure SQL Universal Tasks](#)
- [Field Descriptions for SQL Universal Task](#)
  - [Database Type: MySQL](#)
    - [Example: Run a SQL script on MySQL](#)
  - [Database Type: Oracle - SQL](#)
    - [Example: Run a SQL Script on Oracle - SQL](#)
  - [Database Type: Oracle - PLSQL Block](#)
    - [Example: Run an Oracle - PLSQL Block](#)
  - [Database Type: PostgreSQL](#)
    - [Example: Run a SQL Script on PostgreSQL](#)
  - [Database Type: Microsoft SQL Server](#)
    - [Example: Run a SQL Script on Microsoft SQL Server](#)
  - [Database Type: SAP HANA](#)
    - [Example: Run a SQL Script on SAP HANA](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as “support eligible” within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows users to execute SQL scripts and functions against a MySQL, PostgreSQL, Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle and SAP HANA database.

It uses an agentless connection via ODBC towards SQLSERVER, MySQL and PostgreSQL and the oracle basic instant client to connect to an Oracle database.

## Software Requirements

### Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Universal Agent for Linux or Windows Version 6.9.0.0 or later is required.
- Universal Agent needs to be installed with python option (--python yes).
- The python ODBC module pyodbc v4.0.30 needs to be installed for MySQL, PostgreSQL and Microsoft SQL Server connections.
- The python SAP HANA module hdbcli v2.6.58 needs to be installed for SAP HANA connections.
- The python Oracle module cx\_oracle 8.0.1 needs to be installed for Oracle Database connections.

### Software Requirements Universal Controller

- Universal Controller 6.9.0.0. or later is required

### Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

The Universal Task has been tested for the following databases, Versions and Connector. Please make sure that the connector is installed for your database.

Name	Version	Database Connector
MySQL	8	<i>MySQL ODBC 8.0 Unicode Driver</i>
PostgreSQL	13	<i>PostgreSQL Unicode</i>
Microsoft SQL Server	15	either one of them: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>SQL Server Native Client 11.0,</i></li> <li>• <i>ODBC Driver 17 for SQL Server</i></li> </ul>
Oracle	18XE	<i>Oracle Instant Client v19.6.0.0.0</i>
SAP HANA		not required - part of the SAP Python hdbcli module

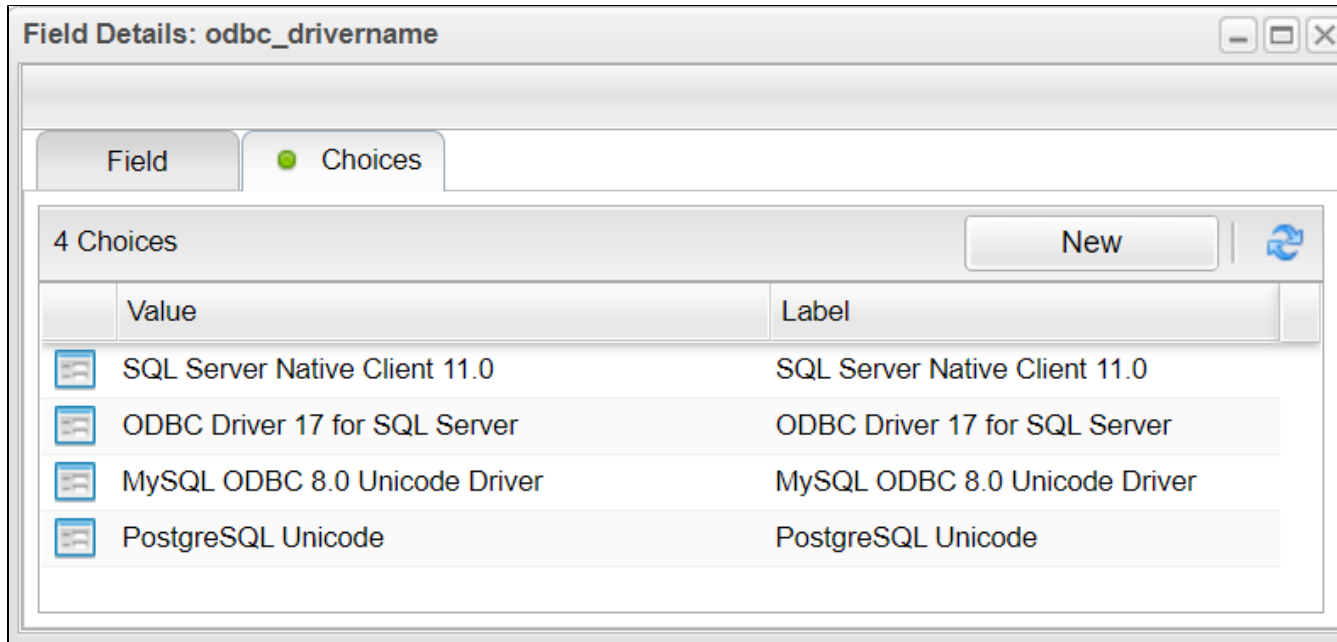
Note



If you have a different Database Connector than mentioned in the table above. you can add a new connector to the Universal Task by adding it to the Universal Template of the Universal Task with name SQL.

### In Universal Controller

*Administration Universal Templates SQL Fields odbc\_drivername New - button*



## SQL Universal Task Key Features

The solution supports the following file transfer scenarios:

- The Universal Task supports execution of SQL scripts for Oracle, MySQL, PostgreSQL, Microsoft SQL Server and SAP HANA.
- For Oracle the execution of SQL scripts and oracle PLSQL blocks are supported.
- All connections are agentless via ODBC for SQLSERVER, MySQL and PostgreSQL.
- Oracle connections are performed agentless using the oracle basic instant client.
- SAP Hana Database connections are performed agentless using the SAP HANA client for Python.
- The Universal Task supports both Universal Agent for Linux/Unix and Windows.
- You can select different log-levels e.g. Info and debug.
- You can decide whether or not the SQL-output is provided in the standard out.
- All Passwords are encrypted using Controller Credentials.
- For SQLSERVER *Windows Authentication* and *SQLSERVER Authentication* is supported.

## Import SQL Universal Task Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.
5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure SQL Universal Tasks

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific Details that were created in the Universal Template.

## Field Descriptions for SQL Universal Task

The following will provide a configuration Example for each of the supported Databases:

- Database Type: MySQL
- Database Type: Oracle - SQL
- Database Type: Oracle - PLSQL Block
- Database Type: PostgreSQL
- Database Type: Microsoft SQL Server
- Database Type: SAP HANA

### Database Type: MySQL

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MySQL</b></li> <li>• Oracle</li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>• SAP HANA</li> </ul>
Database Name	<b>Database name</b> or oracle service name
Database Server	Database Servername e.g. localhost
Database Port	Port of the Database e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MySQL: 3306</b></li> <li>• Oracle: 1541</li> <li>• PostgreSQL: 5432</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</li> <li>• SAP HANA: 39013</li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
ODBC Drivername	Name of the ODBC driver - the field is only relevant for MySQL, PostgreSQL and Microsoft SQL Server. The following driver are available for selection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MySQL: MySQL ODBC 8.0 Unicode Driver</b></li> <li>• <i>MS SQL Server: SQL Server Native Client 11.0,</i></li> <li>• <i>MS SQL Server: ODBC Driver 17 for SQL Server</i></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>PostgreSQL: PostgreSQL Unicode</i></li> </ul> <p>Additional driver can be added in the SQL Task Universal Template under: <i>Administration Universal Templates SQL Fields odbc_drivername New</i></p>
Script	The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>{ENV}</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable ( <b>{ENV}</b> ) in the name.
Get Output	<i>prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i>  <i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example: Run a SQL script on MySQL

**General**

Task Name :  Version :

Task Description :

Member of Business Services :

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference :

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority :  Hold Resources on Failure :

---

**Agent Details**

Cluster :

Agent :  Agent Variable :

Credentials :  Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

**SQL Details**

Database Type :

Database Name :  Database Server :

Database Port :

Database Credentials :

ODBC Drivername :

Script Type :

Script :

Get Output :

Loglevel :

## Database Type: Oracle - SQL

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• <b>Oracle</b></li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>• SAP HANA</li> </ul>
Database Name	Database name or <b>oracle service name</b>
Database Server	Database Servername e.g. localhost
Database Port	Port of the Database e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL: 3306</li> <li>• <b>Oracle: 1541</b></li> <li>• PostgreSQL: 5432</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</li> <li>• SAP HANA: 39013</li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
Mode	Connection Authorization Mode: [sysdba   sysasm   sysoper   sysbkp   sysdgd   syskmt   None] The field is only relevant oracle connections
Script Type	The field is only relevant for oracle connections <b>[SQL Script   PL/SQL Block ]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SQL Script - select to execute an SQL Script</b></li> <li>• PL/SQL Block - select to run an PL/SQL Block</li> </ul>
Script	The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>ENV</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable ( <b>ENV</b> ) in the name.
Get Output	<i>Prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i>  <i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example: Run a SQL Script on Oracle - SQL

General

**Task Name :** Oracle Task - SQL script      Version : 7

Task Description : EC2AMAZ-KP602N3

Member of Business Services : SQL-Task

Resolve Name Immediately :       Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10      Hold Resources on Failure :

---

Agent Details

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_WINDOWS}      Agent Variable :

Credentials :       Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

SQL Details

Database Type : Oracle

Database Name : XE      Database Server : 30.0.1.241

Database Port : 1521

Database Credentials : Cred\_Oracle

Mode : sysdba

Script Type : SQL Script

Script : oracle\_select

Get Output :

Loglevel : DEBUG

### Database Type: Oracle - PLSQL Block

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• <b>Oracle</b></li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>• SAP HANA</li> </ul>
Database Name	Database name or <b>oracle service name</b>
Database Server	Database Servername e.g. localhost



Database Port	<p>Port of the Database e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL: 3306</li> <li>• <b>Oracle: 1541</b></li> <li>• PostgreSQL: 5432</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</li> <li>• SAP HANA: 39013</li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
Mode	<p>Connection Authorization Mode:</p> <p>[sysdba   sysasm   sysoper   sysbkp   sysdgd   syskmt   None]</p> <p>The field is only relevant oracle connections</p>
Script Type	<p>The field is only relevant for oracle connections</p> <p>[SQL Script   <b>PL/SQL Block</b> ]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL Script - select to execute an SQL Script</li> <li>• <b>PL/SQL Block - select to run an PL/SQL Block</b></li> </ul>
Script	<p>The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>{ENV}</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable <b>{ENV}</b> in the name.</p>
Get Output	<p><i>prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i></p> <p><b><i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i></b></p>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example: Run an Oracle - PLSQL Block

**General**

**Task Name :** Oracle Task - PLSQL block **Version :** 10

**Task Description :** EC2AMAZ-KP602N3

**Member of Business Services :** SQL-Task

**Resolve Name Immediately :**  **Time Zone Preference :** -- System Default --

**Hold on Start :**  **Virtual Resource Priority :** 10 **Hold Resources on Failure :**

---

**Agent Details**

**Cluster :**  **Agent :** \${AGT\_WINDOWS} **Agent Variable :**

**Credentials :**  **Credentials Variable :**

**Run with Highest Privileges :**  **Interact with Desktop :**

---

**SQL Details**

**Database Type :** Oracle **Database Name :** XE **Database Server :** 30.0.1.241

**Database Port :** 1521 **Database Credentials :** Cred\_Oracle

**Mode :** sysdba **Script Type :** PL/SQL Block

**Script :** oracle\_block **Get Output :**  **Loglevel :** DEBUG

## Database Type: PostgreSQL

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• Oracle</li> <li>• <b>PostgreSQL</b></li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>• SAP HANA</li> </ul>
Database Name	Database name or oracle service name
Database Server	Database Servername e.g. localhost

Database Port	<p>Port of the Database e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL: 3306</li> <li>• Oracle: 1541</li> <li>• <b>PostgreSQL: 5432</b></li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</li> <li>• SAP HANA: 39013</li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
ODBC Drivername	<p>Name of the ODBC driver - the field is only relevant for MySQL, PostgreSQL and Microsoft SQL Server.</p> <p>The following driver are available for selection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>MySQL: MySQL ODBC 8.0 Unicode Driver</i></li> <li>• <i>MS SQL Server: SQL Server Native Client 11.0,</i></li> <li>• <i>MS SQL Server: ODBC Driver 17 for SQL Server</i></li> <li>• <b><i>PostgreSQL: PostgreSQL Unicode</i></b></li> </ul> <p>Additional driver can be added in the SQL Task Universal Template under:</p> <p><i>Administration Universal Templates SQL Fields odbc_drivername New</i></p>
Script	<p>The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>{ENV}</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable (<b>{ENV}</b>) in the name.</p>
Get Output	<p><i>prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i></p> <p><i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i></p>
Loglevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example: Run a SQL Script on PostgreSQL

General

**Task Name :** PostgreSQL Task      **Version :** 15

Task Description :

Member of Business Services :

Resolve Name Immediately :       Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10      Hold Resources on Failure :

---

Agent Details

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_WINDOWS}      Agent Variable :

Credentials :        Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

SQL Details

Database Type : PostgreSQL

Database Name : postgres      Database Server : localhost

Database Port : 5432

Database Credentials : Cred\_Postgresql

ODBC Drivename : PostgreSQL Unicode

Script Type : sqlscript

Script : postgresql\_select

Get Output :

Loglevel : DEBUG

## Database Type: Microsoft SQL Server

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• Oracle</li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• <b>Microsoft SQL Server</b></li> <li>• SAP HANA</li> </ul>
Database Name	<b>Database name</b> or oracle service name
	Database Servername e.g. localhost

Database Server	
Database Port	Port of the Database e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL: 3306</li> <li>• Oracle: 1541</li> <li>• PostgreSQL: 5432</li> <li>• <b>Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</b></li> <li>• SAP HANA: 39013</li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
Authentication	<p><i>Supported Methods:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Microsoft SQL Server - Windows Authentication</i></li> <li>• <i>Microsoft SQL Server - SQL Server Authentication</i></li> </ul> <p>Note: If "<i>Microsoft SQL Server - Windows Authentication</i>" is chosen you should select under the Agent "Credentials" the Windows user, who should execute the script. The database credentials are not used for SQLSERVER -Windows Authentication.</p>
ODBC Drivename	Name of the ODBC driver - the field is only relevant for MySQL, PostgreSQL and Microsoft SQL Server. <p>The following driver are available for selection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>MySQL: MySQL ODBC 8.0 Unicode Driver</i></li> <li>• <b><i>MS SQL Server: SQL Server Native Client 11.0,</i></b></li> <li>• <b><i>MS SQL Server: ODBC Driver 17 for SQL Server</i></b></li> <li>• <i>PostgreSQL: PostgreSQL Unicode</i></li> </ul> <p>Additional driver can be added in the SQL Task Universal Template under:</p> <p><i>Administration Universal Templates SQL Fields odbc_drivename New</i></p>
Script	The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>{ENV}</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable ( <b>{ENV}</b> ) in the name.
Get Output	<p><i>prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i></p> <p><i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i></p>
LogLevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

### Example: Run a SQL Script on Microsoft SQL Server

General

**Task Name :** Microsoft SQL Server Task      **Version :** 21

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : SQL-Task

Resolve Name Immediately :       Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :       Hold Resources on Failure :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10

---

Agent Details

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${AGT\_WINDOWS}      Agent Variable :

Credentials :      Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

SQL Details

Database Type : Microsoft SQL Server

Database Name : demodb      Database Server : EC2AMAZ-KP602N3

Database Port : 1433

Database Credentials : Cred\_SQL Server      Authentication : Microsoft SQL Server - SQL Server Authentication

ODBC Drivename : SQL Server Native Client 11.0

Script Type : sqlscript

Script : sqlserver\_select

Get Output :

Loglevel : DEBUG

## Database Type: SAP HANA

Field	Description
Database Type	Type of database to connect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL</li> <li>• Oracle</li> <li>• PostgreSQL</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>• <b>SAP HANA</b></li> </ul>
Database Name	Database name or oracle service name
Database Server	Database Servername e.g. localhost

Database Port	<p>Port of the Database e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MySQL: 3306</li> <li>• Oracle: 1541</li> <li>• PostgreSQL: 5432</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server: 1433</li> <li>• <b>SAP HANA: 39013</b></li> </ul>
Database Credentials	Database Connection Credentials
Script	The database script to execute Note: The name should not contain a Universal Controller Variable e.g. script name: <i>sb-<b>{ENV}</b>-proc01</i> will <b>not</b> work, because it contains a variable ( <b>{ENV}</b> ) in the name.
Column Separator	<p>The field is only relevant for SAP HANA connections</p> <p>Output separator</p> <p>[ Semicolon   Comma   Hash   Whitespace ]</p>
Get Output	<p><i>prints the SQL output to STDOUT</i></p> <p><i>In case of an Oracle Stored procedure print the dbms_output to STDOUT.</i></p>
LogLevel	Universal Task logging settings [DEBUG   INFO  WARNING   ERROR   CRITICAL]

**Example: Run a SQL Script on SAP HANA**

General

**Task Name :** SAP HANA Task **Version :** 3

Task Description :

Member of Business Services : SQL-Task

Resolve Name Immediately :  Time Zone Preference : -- System Default --

Hold on Start :

Virtual Resource Priority : 10 Hold Resources on Failure :

---

Agent Details

Cluster :

**Agent :** \${LX\_AGENT} Agent Variable :

Credentials :   Credentials Variable :

Run with Highest Privileges :

Interact with Desktop :

---

SQL Details

Database Type : SAP HANA

Database Name : SYSTEMDB Database Server : 192.168.88.14

Database Port : 39013

Database Credentials : Cred\_SAP\_HANA

Script Type : sqlscript

Script : SAP\_HANA\_Test Column Separator : Semicolon

Get Output :

Loglevel : DEBUG

Runtime Directory :

Semicolon  
Comma  
Whitespace  
Hash "#"

## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.





# UiPath for UAC Integration

- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Software Requirements](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Template and Universal Task](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Agent](#)
  - [Software Requirements for Universal Controller](#)
  - [Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled](#)
- [Technical Considerations](#)
- [UiPath Key Features](#)
- [Import UiPath Built-In Universal Template](#)
- [Configure UiPath Universal Task](#)
- [Field Descriptions for UiPath Universal Task](#)
- [Examples for UiPath Universal Tasks](#)
  - [UiPath Sample Universal Task](#)
  - [Sample webservices Task for Access Token Generation](#)
  - [Generated Access Token can be Stored in a Global Variable by Using the UAC function for the Above webservices Task in Action Set Variable](#)
- [Document References](#)

## Disclaimer

This download is designed as a template to be adapted to your environment. In some cases, templates will need to be changed to work with your current Universal Automation Center (UAC) setup. This download is free to use. However, the download is not supported, and no warranty is provided by Stonebranch for this document and the related download. The use of this document and the related download is at your own risk. Before using this download in a production system, please perform testing.

Stonebranch assumes no liability for any issues caused by the performance of this download.

### Request Support:

Stonebranch offers paid support, by request, for select Universal Tasks. Paid support provides installation and on-going technical support. Universal Tasks that are eligible for paid support will be noted as "support eligible" within the Universal Task listing page. To learn more, please [contact Stonebranch](#).

## Introduction

This Universal Task allows Stonebranch users to schedule, trigger, and monitor the UiPath (RPA) process directly from the Universal Controller.

## Overview

- This task uses a Python request module to make REST-API calls to the UiPath orchestrator.
- It can trigger the RPA process in UiPath using just UiPath process name, orchestrator base URL, UiPath account name and service instance.
- The task triggers the UiPath process for execution, monitors until process completion, and populates the results in Universal Controller.
- It also features a tight integration with ITSM tools, meaning that it can auto-create incidents in case of UiPath RPA process execution failure.

## Software Requirements

This integration requires an Universal Agent and a Python runtime to execute the Universal Task against a UiPath orchestrator instance.

## Software Requirements for [Universal Template](#) and [Universal Task](#)

- Requires Python 3.6 or higher. Tested with the Universal Agent bundled Python distribution.
- Python modules required:
  - requests

## Software Requirements for Universal Agent

Either:

- Universal Agent for Windows x64 Version 6.7.0.0 and later with python options installed
- Universal Agent for Linux Version 6.7.0.0 and later with python options installed

## Software Requirements for Universal Controller

- Universal Controller Version 6.6.0.0 and later

## Software Requirements for the Application to be Scheduled

This Universal Task can work with the following UiPath Orchestrator versions:

- 2020.10.1
- 2020.4.1
- 2019.10.14
- 2018.4.1

## Technical Considerations

Please note that the UiPath access token is consumed by this Universal Task from the Global Variable named: `Uipath_access_token`. You can update the access token periodically through a web services task.

## UiPath Key Features

Feature	Description
Trigger a UiPath Job	Trigger a UiPath job/process and monitor the UiPath (RPA) process directly from the Universal Controller.

## Import UiPath Built-In Universal Template

To use the built-in Universal Template, you first must perform the following steps:

1. This Universal Task requires the [Resolvable Credentials](#) feature. Check that the [Resolvable Credentials Permitted](#) system property has been set to **true**.
2. Copy or Transfer the Universal Template file to a directory that can be accessed by the Universal Controller Tomcat user.
3. In the Universal Controller UI, select Configuration > Universal Templates to display the current list of [Universal Templates](#).
4. Right-click any column header on the list to display an Action menu.

5. Select Import from the menu, enter the directory containing the Universal Template file(s) that you want to import, and click OK.

When the files have been imported successfully, the Universal Template will appear on the list.

## Configure UiPath Universal Task

For the new Universal Task type, create a new task and enter the task-specific details that were created in the Universal Template.

### Field Descriptions for UiPath Universal Task

Field	Description
UiPath Process Name	Actual RPA workflow name that needs to be executed by UiPath Bot
UiPath service Instance	Service instance name can retrieve using the Api get: <a href="https://platform.uipath.com/cloudrpa/api/account/[account_logical_name]/getAllServiceInstances">https://platform.uipath.com/cloudrpa/api/account/[account_logical_name]/getAllServiceInstances</a>
UiPath Orchestrator URL	URL for the UiPath Orchestrator where its installed. Normally the cloud orchestrator/Community URL is <a href="https://platform.uipath.com">https://platform.uipath.com</a> :
UiPath Account Name	This is the UiPath Orchestrator Tenant Name: <a href="https://platform.uipath.com/cloudrpa/api/getAccountsForUser">https://platform.uipath.com/cloudrpa/api/getAccountsForUser</a>

## Examples for UiPath Universal Tasks

### UiPath Sample Universal Task

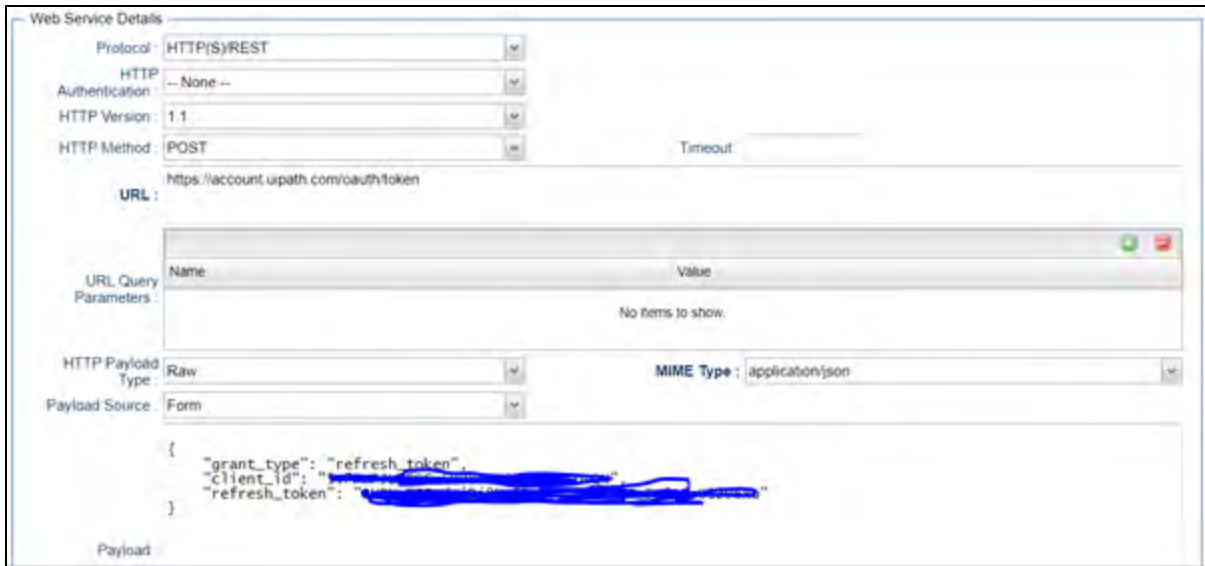
RPA-UIPATH Details

<p><b>UiPath Process Name :</b> <input type="text" value="SAP_CREATE_CUSTOMER"/></p> <p><b>UiPath Account Name :</b> <input type="text" value="raviktgypgw"/></p> <p>Runtime Directory : <input type="text"/></p>	<p><b>UiPath Service Instance :</b> <input type="text" value="RaviKumarDemo5i196273"/></p> <p><b>UiPath ORCHESTRATOR Base URL :</b> <input type="text" value="https://platform.uipath.com"/></p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

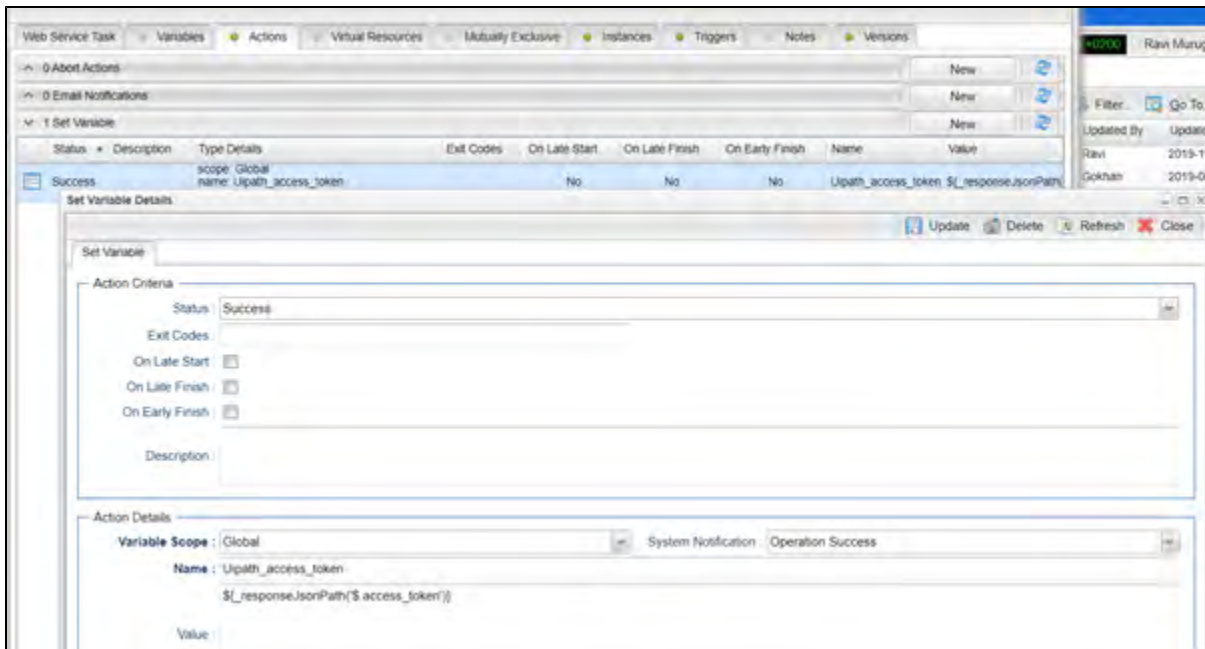
Environment Variables :

Name	Value
No items to show.	

### Sample webservicess Task for Access Token Generation



Generated Access Token can be Stored in a Global Variable by Using the UAC function for the Above webservices Task in Action Set Variable



## Document References

This document references the following documents:

Name	Location	Description
Universal Templates	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Templates</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Templates in the Universal Controller user interface.
Universal Tasks	<a href="https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks">https://docs.stonebranch.com/confluence/display/UC70/Universal+Tasks</a>	User documentation for creating Universal Tasks in the Universal Controller user interface.